



Monthly Budget Statement S71 Monthly Report October 2025

To comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 by submitting the Monthly Budget Statement to the Executive Mayor and National Treasury within 10 working days after the end of each month, containing prescribed financial performance particulars for that reporting month and for the financial year up to the end of that month.

- Due Date: 14 November 2025
- Sol Plaatje Drive, Kimberley, 8301
- (053) 830 6533
- www.solplaatje.org.za



Table of Contents

PART 1: IN-YEAR REPORT

1.	Purpose	2
2.	Background	3
3.	Executive summary	3
4.	Budget performance overview	4
4.1	Operating Revenue by Source	12
	Operating Expenditure by Type	
4.3	Capital expenditure	29
4.4	Cash flows	30
5.	In-year budget statement tables	32
PA	RT 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
6.	Debtors' Analysis	33
7.	Creditors' Analysis	40
8.	Investment portfolio analysis	41
9.	Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure	43
10.	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	46
11.	Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan	50
12.	Capital programme performance	50
	Other supporting documents	
	Conclusion	
	Annexure A: C-schedules	
	Annexure B: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief	
	1 MFMA Circular 124 – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment	
	2 Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation	
	3 The National Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment	
	4 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.6 (Electricity and Water as Collection Tools) & C	
•	aintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charge	,
	5 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base)	
	6 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.3 (Maintaining the Eskom bulk current a	,
	ndition 6.12 (Proper Management of Resources)	
	7 Municipal Debt Relief Monitoring Plan – Progress report	
	Recommendations	
18.	Municipal Manager's quality certification	91

List of Tables

Table 1.1: Consolidated summary: Statement of Financial Performance: YTD Budget	
Table 1.2: Consolidated summary: Statement of Financial Performance: Original Budget	4
Table 1.3: Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	
Table 1.4: Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	
Table 2.1: Arrear debt payable to Eskom.	
Table 3: Table C4 Financial Performance (Revenue)	
Table 4: Table C4 Financial Performance (Expenditure)	
Table 4.1 R&M Expenditure per Directorate per inventory type	
Table 4.2 R&M Expenditure per Service per inventory type	
Table 5.1: Summary of YTD Bulk Electricity expenditure	
Table 5.2: Summary of YTD Bulk Water expenditure	
Table 6.1: Summary of outstanding ESKOM debt	22
Table 6.2: Summary of outstanding DWS debt	24
Table 6.4: Reconciliation Eskom Payment Arrangement	
Table 6.5: Reconciliation DWS Debt Agreement	
Table 7: High level summary: Capital Expenditure	
Table 8: Part 4: Debtors Age Analysis	
Table 9: Monthly collection rate	
Table 10: Revised Average collection rate	
Table 11: Part 5: Creditors Age Analysis	
Table 12: Supporting Table SC5: Investment portfolio	
Table 13: Supporting Table SC6: Transfers and grant receipts	
Table 14: Supporting Table SC7(1): Transfers and grant expenditure	
Table 15: Summary of expenditure per grant	
Table 16: Supporting Table SC7(2) - Expenditure against approved rollovers	
Table 17: Supporting Table SC8: Councillor and staff benefits	46
Table 18: Current YTD Overtime expenditure excl Night-shift allowance	47
·	47
List of Charts	
List of Charts Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5
List of Charts Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate Chart 1.2 Growth in Outstanding debtors	5 5
List of Charts Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 5
List of Charts Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 5 15
List of Charts Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 5 15 20
List of Charts Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 15 20 23
List of Charts Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate Chart 1.2 Growth in Outstanding debtors Chart 1.3: Revenue by Source: YTD Actual as a percentage of Total Revenue Chart 1.4: Expenditure by Type: YTD Actual as a percentage of Total Expenditure Chart 2.1: Eskom - Comparison Invoices vs Payments Chart 2.2: DWS - Comparison Invoices vs Payments Chart 2.3: Monthly payments to DWS & ESKOM	5 15 20 23 25
List of Charts Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 15 20 23 25 26
Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 15 20 23 25 26 27
Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 15 20 23 25 26 27 29
Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 15 20 25 26 27 29 30
List of Charts Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 20 23 25 26 27 29 30
List of Charts Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 20 25 26 26 27 29 30 31
Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 15 20 25 25 26 27 29 30 31
List of Charts Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 15 20 23 25 26 27 29 30 31 35 35
List of Charts Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 20 23 25 26 27 30 31 34 35 35
Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 20 25 26 26 27 30 31 34 35 35 35
List of Charts Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 15 20 25 25 26 30 31 34 35 35 35 35
Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 5 20 25 25 26 30 31 35 35 35 35 35
Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 5 20 23 25 26 27 29 30 31 35 35 35 35
Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 5 20 23 25 26 27 30 31 34 35 35 35 37 38 39 40
Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate	5 5 20 25 25 27 30 31 35 35 35 35 35 35 35

List of Abbreviations and Acronyms used in the Monthly Budget Statement

AFS - Annual Financial Statements

AGSA - Auditor-General of South Africa

BTO - Budget and Treasury Office

CAPEX - Capital Expenditure

CFO - Chief Financial Officer

COGHSTA - Department of Co-operative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs

CRU - Community Residential Unit

DBSA - Development Bank of South Africa

DoRA - Division of Revenue Act

DPW - Department of Public Works

DSAC - Department of Sports, Arts and Culture

DWS - Department of Water and Sanitation

ED - Executive Director

EEDSM - Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant

EPWP - Expanded Public Works Programme

FMG - Financial Management Grant

FY - Financial Year

GG - Government Gazette

GRAP - Generally Recognised Accounting Practices

IDP - Integrated Development Plan

INEP - Integrated National Electrification Programme

ISDG - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant

IT - Information Technology

IUDG -Integrated Urban Development Grant

IYM - In-year Monitoring

KPA or KPI - Key Performance Area or Indicator

MBRR - Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (GG 32141 of 17 April 2009)

MBS - Monthly Budget Statement

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)

MM - Municipal Manager

mSCOA - Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

MTREF - Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

NDPG - Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant

NERSA - National Energy Regulator of South Africa ("the Regulator")

NT - National Treasury

OPEX - Operational Expenditure

O/S - Outstanding

PPE - Property, Plant and Equipment

R&M - Repairs and Maintenance

SALGA - South African Local Government Association

SCM - Supply Chain Management

SDBIP - Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

SEDP - Strategic Economic Development and Planning

SLA - Service Level Agreement

SMME - Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises

SPCA - Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals

SPLM - Sol Plaatje Local Municipality

VAT – Value Added Tax

YTD - Year-to-date

WRM - Water Resource Management

WRL - Water Research Levy

WSIG - Water Services Infrastructure Grant

PART 1: IN-YEAR REPORT

TO: THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

DIRECTORATE: FINANCIAL SERVICES: BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (MFMA): SECTION 71: IN-YEAR MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT: S71 MONTHLY REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 OCTOBER 2025

1. Purpose

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 by the submission of a monthly budget statement to the Executive Mayor and National Treasury containing prescribed financial performance particulars for that reporting month and for the financial year up to the end of that month, as legislated.

The municipality realises, the critical importance of having a minimum 3 month's cash coverage which is a sound directive and required norm from National Treasury. This has been the focus of the municipality for the past few months to ensure that Sol Plaatje Municipality recovers fully to ensure its sustainability and financial viability. Serious actions will have to be taken to realise this target and Council's buy-in be secured, to the turn the municipality around is critically important. The municipality's main goal is to remain positive and committed in stabilising the municipality, improving its cash position and improving on quality service being rendered.

Currently, the total debtor's book is standing at R4,418,613 billion, of which 90% of the debt is owed in excess of 90 days. The total debt by customer group is classified as follows; R765,284 million is owed by government, R735,872 million by businesses and R2,779,312 billion by households. The municipality is urging government, businesses and households to meet their obligation to the municipality or make payment arrangements with the municipality. The cash collection is not at a desired level, and this does not bode well for the municipality's financial position. There needs to be a major paradigm shift in the payment culture across all customer groups. This can only be achieved when the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is strictly, consistently and fairly applied to all customer groups. Consumers that are not paying for services, but consumers must bear in mind that no municipality will remain sustainable and functional if it expected to provide "services for free". And in the same breath, the municipality must employ all measures to ensure that customers receive quality and reliable services. The municipality appointed four debt collection specialists in order to strengthen the current debt collection initiatives. The value of providing quality services, should never be underestimated by the municipality because there is a direct correlation between providing quality services and consumers' willingness to pay.

Tough decisions have to be taken to have a meaningful impact and produce positive results. This action is long overdue, especially in light of the municipality's financial crisis and major threat to its financial viability and sustainability. In order for the municipality to thrive, overall performance must improve, the quality of services rendered must improve, accountability must be enforced which must be complimented by strict consequence management. Serious consideration should be given to the service delivery and financial implications of all decisions taken. Ensure that acts, regulations and policies are adhered to diligently, consistently and fairly. Enhance revenue collection and ensure that operational and capital funds are spent effectively with good value for money. Improving on preventative maintenance and spending funds cost-effectively and efficiently to address service delivery challenges can no longer be delayed. We are striving to ensure assets are maintained at desired levels and are being utilised optimally. The spending of funds will have to be prioritised, wastage be curbed, and overall personnel performance and productivity be monitored and improved. Municipal officials should also take all reasonable steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

Refrain from committing acts of financial misconduct and/or criminal offences as per Chapter 15 of the MFMA.

It is imperative that all municipal officials must have an inherent desire to do their job to the best of their ability, take pride and ownership in their work, take accountability for their job functions, doing the right thing consistently and work as a collective, cohesive team to achieve the municipality's strategic objectives. Foremost to all of these, have the community's best interest at heart.

2. Background

Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" necessitates those specific financial particulars be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance. "The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required Tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act." Further, Section 71 of the MFMA requires that, "the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the Mayor of the municipality, and the relevant national and provincial treasury, a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting certain particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month." For the reporting period ending 31 October 2025, the ten working day reporting limit expires on 14 November 2025. The National Treasury will use only the mSCOA data strings required for submission as prescribed and all publications will use the data collected from the mSCOA data strings" which must be submitted before or on 14 November 2025, (ten working day limit).

3. Executive summary

The Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure A, Table C4, is prepared on the prescribed monthly C-schedules, detailing Revenue by source and Expenditure by type. The consolidated summary of the financial performance is indicated in Table 1.1 and Table 1.2 below:

Sumr	Summary Statement of Financial Performance: YTD Budget												
Description R thousand	YTD Budget October 2025	YTD Actual October 2025	Variance Favourable (Unfavourable)	% YTD Actual vs YTD Budget	% Variance Favourable (Unfavourable)								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,078,063	1,128,211	50,148	104.7%	4.7%								
Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)	1,306,118	1,328,034	21,916	101.7%	1.7%								
Total Operational Expenditure	1,127,264	988,218	(139,046)	87.7%	-12.3%								

Table 1.1: Consolidated summary: Statement of Financial Performance: YTD Budget

As indicated in Table 1.1 above, as at 31 October 2025, the billed revenue excluding capital grants amounted to R1,128,211 billion which resulted in a satisfactory variance of 4.7% when compared to the YTD Budget of R1,078,063 billion. The billed revenue including capital grants amounted to R1,328,034 billion, resulting in a satisfactory variance of 1.7% when compared to the YTD budget of R1,306,118 billion. Capital grants are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance, monthly as soon as the conditions of the grant have been met. Reasons for the variances are articulated in Section 4.1 below. The Total Operational Expenditure amounted to R988,218 million versus the YTD Budget of R1,127,264 billion resulting in an unsatisfactory variance of minus 12.3%. Reasons for the variance are articulated in Section 4.2 below.

Summai	Summary Statement of Financial Performance: Original Budget												
Description R thousand	Original Budget	YTD Actual October 2025	Variance Favourable (Unfavourable)	% YTD Actual vs Original Budget	% Variance Favourable (Unfavourable) Ideal IYM % - 33.33%								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3,234,188	1,128,211	858.695	34.9%	1.6%								
Total Revenue (including capital	3,234,100	1,120,211	656,095	34.970	1.070								
transfers and contributions)	3,918,354	1,328,034	1,001,504	33.9%	0.6%								
Total Operational Expenditure	3,212,506	988,218	720,509	30.8%	-2.6%								

Table 1.2: Consolidated summary: Statement of Financial Performance: Original Budget

Indicated in Table 1.2 above is the YTD actual compared to the Original Budget. When calculating the ideal In-Year-Monitoring percentage of 33.33% [calculated as follow: (100/12 months x 4 months of the year)] as at the end of October 2025, the Total operational revenue excluding capital grants versus the Original Budget resulted in a satisfactory variance of 1.6%. The Total operational revenue including capital grants versus the Original Budget resulted in a satisfactory variance of 0.6%. The Total Operational Expenditure resulted in a satisfactory variance of minus 2.6%.

Please note that certain Revenue by source and Expenditure by type categories are showing excessive negative and/or positive variances. This is due to fact that the YTD budgets were all systematically determined on a straight-line basis by dividing the total budget per category per line item by 12. The capital projections were also done in the same fashion. Please note that variances within a 5 to 10 percent range, as prescribed by National Treasury are acceptable and need not necessarily be explained.

4. Budget performance overview

The municipality is implementing the Original budget for 2025/26 financial year. The Original budget for 2025/26 was assessed as funded with a firm recommendation from NT that the collection rate must improve.

Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure								
· · ·				2025	/26	•		•
	Budget		First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
R thousands								budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure								
Operating Revenue	3,234,188	3,234,188	912,667	28.2%	215,543	6.7%	1,128,211	34.9%
Operating Expenditure	3,212,506	3,212,506	792,110	24.7%	196,108	6.1%	988,218	30.8%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	684,166	684,166	103,603	15.1%	96,220	14.1%	199,823	29.2%
Total Revenue	3,918,354	3,918,354	1,016,270	25.9%	311,763	8.0%	1,328,034	33.9%

Table 1.3: Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

As per Table1.3 above, overall Operational revenue is performing satisfactorily, with the actual achieved versus the Main appropriation standing at 34.9% versus the ideal percentage of 33.33%. This is largely attributable to the annual billing on Property rates. Operational expenditure is 30.8% spent. It should be noted that Post-retirement health benefits and Depreciation is not yet accounted for, the bulk electricity account for October 2025 will be captured during November 2025. Transfers and subsidies – capital transferred to revenue amounts to 29.2% of the Main appropriation, as grants will be recognized when the conditions are met.

Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
				2024	4/25					
	Budget		First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	Year to Date		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation		Total Expenditure as % of Adjusted budget		
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	627,331	627,331	94,214	15.0%	84,234	13.4%	178,448	28.4%		
Transfers recognised - capital	594,927	594,927	90,089	15.1%	83,670	14.1%	173,759	29.2%		
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	32,404	32,404	4,125	12.7%	564	1.7%	4,690	14.5%		

Table 1.4: Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Performance on the capital is normally poor during the start of the financial year. As indicated in Table 1.4 above, total capital expenditure stands at 28.4% spent versus the Main appropriation, whilst conditional grants spent amount to 29.2% and internally generated funds at 14.5% spent. This is not a desired outcome and more effective planning; monitoring and timely remedial action is essential to improve on the monthly and full year outcome of capital expenditure. Capex is usually slow for the first quarter mainly as a result of finalization of procurement processes and/or work still in progress. It should be noted that capex excludes VAT, whilst VAT is accounted for, when transferring capex to the Statement of Financial Performance, when all conditions of the grant have been met.

Liquidity and debtors' management

Chart 1.1 Cost Coverage Ratio & Collection rate

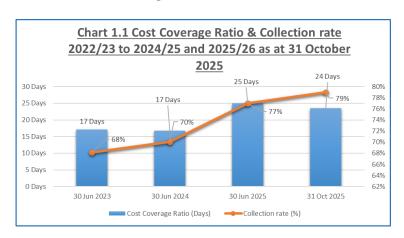


Chart 1.2 Growth in Outstanding debtors



- Indicated in Chart 1.1 is the Cost coverage ratio and the collection rate and in Chart 1.2 is the year-on-year growth in outstanding debtors from 2022/23 to 2024/25 and 2025/26 until 31 October 2025.
- The growth in debtors is attributable to the lower collection rate, resulting in the critically low-Cost coverage ratio.
- The inverse is also true, if the municipality can improve payment levels and reduce debtors, this will ensure a better collection rate and a healthier Cost coverage, ensuring that the municipality can comfortably meet its obligations.
- All these factors impede on the municipality's ability to meet all its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash and short-term investments.
- The Cost coverage is less than one month and far below the norm of 3 months, whilst the collection rate on average is 70%, also well below the norm and SDBIP target of 95%. The Cost coverage ratio as at 31 October 2025 is critically low, standing at 24 days. The average collection rate for October 2025, is 79%.
- Debtors increased by R201,269m (6%) from 2022/23 to 2023/24, by R594,020m (16%) from 2023/24 to 2024/25, and by R168,527m (4%) from 30 June 2025 to 31 October 2025 for the current financial year
- Debt over 90 days is on average 90% of gross debtors over the periods, further emphasizing the municipality's struggle to collect long outstanding debt.
- All three of these factors is indicative of the municipality's battle to collect long outstanding debt and urgent intervention is of utmost importance to improve the liquidity of the municipality. To this end the municipality appointed 4 debt collectors to assist in recovering long outstanding debt.

Municipal Debt Relief

The municipality's Debt Relief application to National Treasury was approved, effective 1 October 2023. The municipality concluded a payment arrangement agreement with Eskom on 12 June 2024 for debt accrued after March 2023, amounting to R163 million. It is imperative that the municipality abides with the conditions of Circular 124, as non-compliance have serious repercussions for the municipality and its electricity business. National Treasury approved the write-off of one third (1/3) of the municipal debt amounting to R248 million.

As articulated in Table 2.1. below, the municipality made payments on the September 2025 account amounting to R81,800 million for the month of October 2025. There are outstanding balances on the November 2024, June, July and August 2025 accounts. The following accounts are settled in full July to October 2024 and December 2024, January to May 2025 and September 2025. Interest charges for the period July 2024 to October 2025, amount to R33,189 million. Interest on overdue accounts must be disclosed as Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure. The municipality is in breach of the conditions and has accumulative arrears for the 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial year. It is of paramount importance to be in good standing with ESKOM. To be in good standing with ESKOM, the municipality has an obligation to settle R446,930,110.67, as indicated in the Table 2.1 below. Arrears on the outstanding invoices including interest amounts to R353,130.110.67 and the arrears on the payment arrangement amounts to R93,800,000.00.

							Ar	rear instalments				
	In	voice Amount incl			В	alance due incl		Payment	To	otal Due to be in		
Month		Interest	Paid Amount		Interest		Arrangement		Good standing			Interest
Jul-24	R	148,333,011.78	R	148,333,011.78	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	273,911.75
Aug-24	R	127,600,942.44	R	127,600,942.44	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	154,610.92
Sept-24	R	71,086,942.52	R	71,086,942.52	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	1,749,230.28
Oct-24	R	73,507,839.50	R	73,507,839.50	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	2,765,933.71
Nov-24	R	69,973,808.12	R	25,000,000.00	R	44,973,808.12	R	6,700,000.00	R	51,673,808.12	R	2,159,642.32
Dec-24	R	71,858,904.48	R	71,858,904.48	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	1,729,759.80
Jan-25	R	75,731,838.36	R	75,731,838.36	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	1,878,529.97
Feb-25	R	68,070,392.81	R	68,070,392.81	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	1,066,048.41
Mar-25	R	72,107,023.50	R	72,107,023.50	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	1,733,370.12
Apr-25	R	68,058,315.40	R	68,058,315.40	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	1,809,020.57
May-25	R	77,292,217.25	R	77,292,217.25	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	2,094,272.25
Jun-25	R	131,969,878.88	R	-	R	131,969,878.88	R	6,700,000.00	R	138,669,878.88	R	1,975,092.68
Jul-25	R	146,873,234.81	R	100,000,000.00	R	46,873,234.81	R	6,700,000.00	R	53,573,234.81	R	5,423,957.99
Aug-25	R	129,313,188.86	R	-	R	129,313,188.86	R	6,700,000.00	R	136,013,188.86	R	4,112,190.15
Sept-25	R	81,800,313.25	R	81,800,313.25	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	4,263,618.92
TOTAL ESKOM	R	1,413,577,851.96	R	1,060,447,741.29	R	353,130,110.67	R	93,800,000.00	R	446,930,110.67	R	33,189,189.84

Table 2.1: Arrear debt payable to Eskom.

The total debt eligible for write-off, over the 3-year period amounts to R744,384,421.59. The one-third of the qualifying debt to be written-off amounts to R248,128,140.53. National Treasury approved the write-off of one third (1/3) of the municipal debt amounting to R248 million. Should the municipality fail to comply with the conditions and fail to settle the current year accumulative arrears, the debt relief benefit that the municipality will forfeit is R496 million. This will be a serious blow to the municipality's finances and will have severe repercussions on the already critical cashflow position.

								Less potential	To	tal Due to be in		
Month Invoice Amount		Paid Amount		Balance due		interest write-off		Good standing			Interest	
Arrears	R	54,656,466.48	R	17,098,078.18	R	37,558,388.30	-R	14,703,680.46	R	22,854,707.84	R	-
Oct-24	R	17,504,048.73	R	=	R	17,504,048.73	R	-	R	17,504,048.73	R	-
Nov-24	R	17,504,048.73	R	=	R	17,504,048.73	R	-	R	17,504,048.73	R	-
Dec-24	R	15,680,672.19	R	=	R	15,680,672.19	R	-	R	15,680,672.19	R	-
Jan-25	R	20,395,986.37	R	=	R	20,395,986.37	R	-	R	20,395,986.37	R	-
Feb-25	R	18,327,914.21	R	18,327,914.21	-R	0.00	R	-	-R	0.00	R	-
Mar-25	R	16,769,310.95	R	16,769,310.95	-R	0.00	R	-	-R	0.00	R	-
Jun-25	R	3,179,334.42	R	=	R	3,179,334.42	R	-	R	3,179,334.42	R	-
Jul-25	R	21,433,972.20	R	=	R	21,433,972.20	R	-	R	21,433,972.20	R	-
Aug-25	R	14,866,090.79	R	=	R	14,866,090.79	R	-	R	14,866,090.79	R	-
Sept-25	R	20,043,140.87	R	-	R	20,043,140.87	R	-	R	20,043,140.87	R	-
TOTAL WATER	R	220,360,985.93	R	52,195,303.34	R	168,165,682.59	-R	14,703,680.46	R	153,462,002.13	R	-

Table 2.2 Arrear debt payable to DWS

Indicated in Table 2.2 above is the arrear debt payable to DWS. Another serious non-compliance to the conditions, is the non-payment of October, November, December 2024, January, June, July, August and September 2025 account for Water. The February and March 2025 accounts are settled in full. The municipality had insufficient cash to settle the respective accounts. It is of great concern that the municipality could not manage to settle the debt repayment instalment to DWS. The total amount due and payable to DWS is R153,462,002.13 to remain on the Department's Debt Incentive Programme. If the municipality fails to pay the outstanding arrear debt, the municipality will forfeit the interest write-off of R14 million and the Department will resume in charging interest on overdue accounts, leading to an escalation in Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure and further impede on the municipality's financial recovery.

As per MFMA Circular 124, Section 5, articulated below are the consequence for failure to comply with the conditions of the Municipal Debt Relief and related initiatives:

"Municipalities are urged to maintain their behavioral change post the support. If a municipality fails to perform during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief:

- a. The benefits of the Relief to that municipality will immediately cease;
- b. This means that Eskom will be obliged to implement its credit control and debt management policy on the defaulting municipality and the municipality must immediately start repaying its Eskom arrears, interest and penalties;
- c. Eskom may resume any legal proceedings (relating to the municipality's arrear debt, interest and penalties as of 30 March 2023), including attaching the municipal bank account; and
- d. The normal penalties applicable to the wider local government will also apply.

It is important to note that the work to resolve non-payment by municipalities is progressive and that the National Treasury intends to enforce the existing penalties available in the legislative framework and add additional penalties, including exploring but not limited to –

- A take-over of a defaulting municipality's electricity business;
- NERSA strengthening of license conditions;
- A National Treasury dispute resolution process;
- Strengthening and adding consequences and related consequence management processes as part of the ongoing review of the MFMA, including to facilitate the upfront resolve of budget issues and to instill a payment culture; and
- A wider special mechanism/ ombud system to facilitate organs of state payment and related disputes, including instituting consequences for organs of state failure to pay; etc.

In terms of the National Treasury's local government revenue improvement programme, all municipalities that benefit from the Municipal Debt Relief will continue to receive support towards strengthening their revenue value chains. Municipalities are cautioned that the National Treasury considers the conditions set out in paragraph 6.1 to 6.14 as critical financial management minimum best practice and confirms that if a municipality fails to meet any and/ or a combination of the conditions set out in this Municipal Debt Relief framework, it could (over-and-above the consequences set out in 5.1 above) constitute a serious breach of its financial management fiduciary responsibilities and may also constitute financial misconduct as envisaged in the MFMA and Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014. The National Treasury reserves the right to immediately invoke section 216 of the Constitution and/ or any other remedies available to government in terms of the prevailing legislative framework in such a situation (including instituting individual financial misconduct and/ or criminal proceedings).

Municipalities are reminded of MFMA s.173 to the effect that the accounting officer of a municipality is guilty of an offence if that accounting officer, deliberately or in a gross negligent way contravenes or fails

to comply with MFMA s. 65(2)(f). Moreover, MFMA s.174 provides for penalties, to the extent where a person is liable on conviction of an offence in terms of section 173 to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years or to an appropriate fine determined in terms of applicable legislation."

Monitor and report on implementation -

As per MFMA Circular 124,

Section 6.9.1. **MFMA section 71 reporting** – the municipal council and senior management team must closely monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant.

Section 6.9.2 Where progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, the **active intervention must be evident** from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the *m*SCOA data string.

Interventions employed by the municipality over the past few months including some challenges that the municipality is still facing.

For the two previous financial years, the municipality made some significant strides in settling the monthly current accounts for Eskom and the Department of Water and Sanitation. The arrear debt owed to Waterboard has been reduced significantly by R71,775 million during the 2023/24 financial year. Both ESKOM and DWS were satisfied with the progress the municipality has made, and the municipality has an amicable and good working relationship with both institutions. However, the municipality is in serious breach of maintaining the current account, specifically for Water as the invoices for October, November, December 2024, January, April, June, July, August and September 2025 have not been paid. The municipality ratified the short payment on August 2024 and January, April and May 2025, due to Eskom. Balances are still outstanding for November 2024 and June, July and August 2025 Eskom bulk account. The ring-fencing of cash received for Electricity and Water & Sanitation is accounted for on a daily basis. However, the municipality is running into serious financial trouble as cash receipts are below the projected target. The ring-fencing of funds has put severe pressure on the municipality's ability to settle Supply Chain and other sundry creditors. This is tarnishing the relationship with the municipality's suppliers and will have a severe impact on service delivery and the local economy. The biggest concern is the settling of the Eskom accounts for the high months (June to August).

A temporary moratorium on recruitment has been instituted, where the filling of all vacant and funded positions has been suspended with immediate effect, only critical vacant and funded positions will be filled

An interim moratorium has been implemented on the sale of leave. Sale of leave to settle municipal accounts will no longer be permitted.

Overtime has been capped to 40 hours across all sections.

The policy for smart prepaid meters was approved on 31 May 2024 with the adopted budget for the 2024/25 MTREF.

The municipality finalised the item to Council for the smart prepaid meters grant offered by National Treasury and this was resolved by Council on 31 May 2024.

The smart meter grant was approved by National Treasury and implementation by the appointed service provider is completed.

NT granted approval for the municipality to partake in the transversal contract for smart prepaid meters. The non-buying prepaid consumers must be urgently addressed, and the municipality is confident that the smart prepaid metering solution will assist the municipality tremendously in improving on its billing accuracy and ensuring cash inflows from prepaid sales.

Urgent intervention is required on the restricting or interrupting of water supply for defaulting consumers. The collection rate for Water, Sanitation and Refuse is poor and urgent intervention is required.

The municipality introduced an incentive scheme to consumers from December 2023 to March 2024 with a 50% discount if the account is settled in full, with 100% write-off of interest on the account. This initiative yielded some positive results but not at the level that the municipality would have hoped.

Sol Plaatje (NC091): Monthly Budget Statement: S71 Monthly Report: October 2025

The municipality is exploring the option to have consumers blacklisted that are delinquent payers. Departments are engaged on a regularly basis to recoup outstanding debt owed by Organs of State. The commencing of debt collection action in January 2025, by four debt collection companies that was appointed by the municipality.

Through the office the General Manager (Revenue) a Revenue Enhancement Strategy has been developed in order to deal with the financial crisis currently faced by SPM. SPM faces several revenue challenges that impact its ability to deliver services effectively. Some of the key challenges include:

a. **Inaccurate Billing Systems**:

Inefficient or inaccurate billing systems can lead to under-billing or over-billing of residents, which can cause disputes and further reduce the collection rates. Improving the accuracy and efficiency of billing is crucial for improving revenue collection.

b. **Non-payment for Services**:

A significant challenge is the high rate of non-payment for municipal services such as water, electricity, and property rates. Many residents struggle to pay their bills due to economic hardships, leading to a shortfall in expected revenue.

c. Illegal Connections and Theft:

Illegal connections to water and electricity services, as well as theft, lead to significant losses in potential revenue. The municipality faces challenges in detecting and curbing these illegal activities.

d. Debt Collection Issues:

The Municipality often encounters difficulties in collecting outstanding debts (poor payment culture). Inefficient debt collection processes (Customers are no longer bothered when disconnected/blocked: they pay the required amount, get unblocked then wait for the next round of disconnections/blocking).

Addressing these challenges requires a multifaceted approach, including improving economic conditions, enhancing billing and collection systems and enforcing payment for services.

In addressing some of the above challenges a revenue enhancement project will be implemented and split into three phases due to the availability of funds, which are:

- a. Phase 1 Replacement of non-functional meters for electricity
- b. Phase 2 Replacement of non-functional water meters
- c. Phase 3 Conversion of conventional meters for highest owing customers to prepaid meters.

We are on ground with our Cut Team and the Electricians, attending to the disconnection of electricity for Households, Government Departments and Businesses that are owing the Municipality substantial amounts of money. Prepaid meters of Customers situated in various areas have also been blocked.

We have seen the Customers coming in to make payments and arrangements once they discover that they have been blocked. We have community members strike in some areas; however the Executive Mayor has dealt with this in a diplomatic manner.

We are working on resolving the issues raised by Customers on their accounts, in the interim Customers are expected to make payment on services received (undisputed) versus the false premise that payment can be withheld until such time that the dispute is resolved.

During the month of August 2024, the municipality successfully launched the MeterMo meter reading system to enhance and improve the metered utility data of Sol Plaatje Municipality. This is aimed at ultimately improving our billing. In resolving billing queries, we are in a better position to collect on outstanding Customer Accounts. The plus in using this meter reading system is that it provides field captured data which includes GPS, time and date as well as photographic evidence of meter readings.

The Municipality has been awarded a smart meter grant of R100 million for smart prepaid meters for Household Customers, this will assist with revenue enhancement. With the use of smart meters, the accuracy of our Billing will be improved, metering disputes will be resolved including the billing of interims.

The designated Electrical Department officials and the Cut Team members have been attending to disconnections in various areas in the City, this has assisted in obtaining payments from Customers defaulting from arrangements.

The Electrical Department officials have also been dealing with tampering cases on an ad hoc basis, due to their shortage in staff. This is to assist with the tampering problem currently facing the City. When prepaid meters are blocked the Customers are not affected, they continue to have access to electricity at a huge cost and loss to the Municipality. The issue has been raised on numerous occasions and a permanent solution is yet to be implemented by the Electrical Department.

We have continued with the disconnection/blocking of electricity services of all Customer groups that are owing. On the 14th of January 2025 correspondence was sent to the office of the Director General, Northern Cape Provincial Government, whereby notice was given for the disconnection of services of **All Government Departments** that are owing the Municipality (including all properties with due and payable rates and taxes accounts). 14-Day Warning Notices (for the disconnection of electricity services) were delivered at the relevant properties and disconnections will proceed if there is no intervention from the Office of the Premier by 24 February 2024.

The municipality confirm the appointment of the following Debt Collection Agencies:

NO#	NAME OF BIDDER	BID PRICE
1.	Upsurge Construction & Projects	10%
2.	Ntiyiso Consulting	10%
3.	New Integrated Credit Solutions	10%
4.	Alpha Collections	10%

The collection process will consist of a PRE-LEGAL, LEGAL and ADMINISTRATIVE process. The Municipality will identify accounts to be handed over to the appointed Collection agencies. Formal instructions will be given to the appointed Collection agencies to collect monies owed to the Municipality.

PRE-LEGAL process will entail the following:

- Collection agencies are to make use of any legal tracing method or access any relevant external
 data source to obtain correct debtor details. Tracing shall be on a no trace no fee basis. These
 details are to be submitted to the Municipality in order to update the Municipality's records.
- The Collection agencies shall issue reasonable pro-active reminders including personal contact, demand for payment and opportunity for re-dress in respect of all accounts handed over for collection.
- The Collection agencies shall allow a sufficient time period for the account holder to respond to reminders and / or personal contact.
- The Collection agencies shall record actions taken on financial system (Solar) subject to agreement with the Municipality on the access to Solar as per the Municipality's IT policies.

LEGAL PROCESS will entail the following:

- The Collection agencies shall, in the absence of sufficient response and / or proactive actions from an account holder institute all necessary legal actions up to and including the granting of a warrant of execution.
- Issue Summons to defaulting account holders.
- Obtain Default Judgment against and blacklisting of defaulting account holders.
- Obtain emolument attachment and movable asset attachment order.
- Obtain Court order for attachment and sale in execution of immovable assets. Prior written approval to be obtained from the Accounting Officer and/or powers and duties delegated to Chief Financial Officer in respect of the following legal proceedings:
 - a. Blacklisting
 - b. Attachment of movable assets
 - c. Sale in execution of immovable assets
 - d. Defended matters

On 28 April 2025, the municipality had a television interview with SABC News with regards to debt owed to the Municipality, by the different Customer Groups. The interview was to also inform our Customers of the collection initiatives we have set in place for the year i.e. collection through Debt Collection Agencies.

We have commenced with our campaigning in the community, to make us more visible to our customers. Providing information relating to the importance of paying of the municipal account on a monthly basis, arrangements, disconnections/blocking of electricity due to non-payment and the social package offered by the Municipality (indigent assistance).

4.1 Operating Revenue by Source

Description	Original Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	Achieved YTD Budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Achieved Original Budget	Original Budget Variance	Original Budget Variance IYM % - 33.33%
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	%	%	R'000	%
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue				_					_	
Service charges - Electricity	1,218,923	77,146	371,537	406,308	91.4%	(34,770)	-8.6%	30.5%	(34,770)	-2.9%
Service charges - Water	362,722	32,720	103,602	120,907	85.7%	(17,305)	-14.3%	28.6%	(17,305)	-4.8%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	106,274	9,940	38,562	35,425	108.9%	3,137	8.9%	36.3%	3,137	3.0%
Service charges - Waste management	73,593	7,330	29,455	24,531	120.1%	4,924	20.1%	40.0%	4,924	6.7%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18,644	1,308	7,510	6,215	120.8%	1,295	20.8%	40.3%	1,295	6.9%
Agency services	-	-	_	_		_			-	
Interest	_	_	-	-		-			-	
Interest earned from Receivables	142,100	15,422	61,848	47,367	130.6%	14,481	30.6%	43.5%	14,481	10.2%
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	18,000	570	722	6,000	12.0%	(5,278)	-88.0%	4.0%	(5,278)	-29.3%
Dividends	_	_	-	_		_			_	
Rent on Land	_	_	-	_		-			_	
Rental from Fixed Assets	29,740	2,306	10,374	9,913	104.6%	461	4.6%	34.9%	461	1.5%
Licence and permits	1,000	30	136	333	40.7%	(198)	-59.3%	13.6%	(198)	-19.8%
Operational Revenue	3,383	379	1,165	1,128	103.3%	37	3.3%	34.4%	37	1.1%
Non-Exchange Revenue			,							
Property rates	717.920	51,463	322,959	239,307	135.0%	83,653	35.0%	45.0%	83,653	11.7%
Surcharges and Taxes		_	_	_		_			_	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	34,743	1,909	5,398	11,581	46.6%	(6,183)	-53.4%	15.5%	(6,183)	-17.8%
Licence and permits	8,200	295	3,319	2,733	121.4%	586	21.4%	40.5%	586	7.1%
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	323,676	5,167	132,859	107,892	123.1%	24.967	23.1%	41.0%	24,967	7.7%
Interest	117,020	8,645	34,971	39,007	89.7%	(4,035)	-10.3%	29.9%	(4,035)	-3.4%
Fuel Levy					0011 70	(1,000)	10.070	20.070	(1,000)	0
Operational Revenue	58,250	914	3.793	19.417	19.5%	(15,623)	-80.5%	6.5%	(15,623)	-26.8%
Gains on disposal of Assets	- 00,200	-	- 0,750	- 13,417	#DIV/0!	(10,020)	00.070	#DIV/0!	(10,020)	#DIV/0!
Other Gains	_	_	_	_		_		,,,,,,,,	_	.,2,0.
Discontinued Operations	_	_	_	_						
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and										
ontributions)	3,234,188	215,543	1,128,211	1,078,063	104.7%	50,148	4.7%	34.9%	50,148	1.6%
ransfers and subsidies - capital	684,166	96,220	199,823	228,055	87.6%	(28,233)	-12.4%	29.2%	(28,233)	-4.1%
otal Revenue (including capital transfers and ontributions)	3,918,354	311,763	1,328,034	1,306,118	101.7%	21,916	1.7%	33.9%	21,916	0.6%

Table 3: Table C4 Financial Performance (Revenue)

Comparison against the YTD Budget

Exchange Revenue

- ❖ Service charges Electricity is showing a satisfactory variance of minus 8.6%. The basic and capacity charges for households for the 2025/26 financial year must still be resolved. Service charges Water is unsatisfactory with a variance of minus 14.3%. It is imperative that the Billing section does a proper investigation to ensure that all properties have functional meters installed and are billed accurately. This can be achieved by considering all properties on the General Valuation Roll. The same applies to all Service charges. Sanitation and Refuse is performing satisfactorily and is showing an over-recovery when compared to the YTD budget.
- Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services is performing satisfactorily with a positive variance of 20.8%, when compared to the YTD Budget. Building plan approvals and income from the Market is showing an over-recovery.
- ❖ Interest earned from Receivables is showing a positive variance of 30.6% due to the increase in outstanding debt and high level of debt over 90 days.
- Interest from Current and Non-current Assets shows a negative variance of 88.0%. This is due to the accrued interest relating to the prior financial year. The municipality is improving on its cash and investment management and regularly invest funds not immediately needed for operations. The municipality invests capital grants already received, whilst keeping the unspent portion in the investment account. The bulk of the interest earned gets recognised at year-end.

- Rental from Fixed Assets, is showing a positive variance of 4.6% when compared to the YTD budget.
- ❖ Licences and permits are showing a negative variance of 59.3%, as a result of the receipts on Road & Trsp: Operator & Pub Driv Permits being lower than anticipated, 13.57% achievement versus a budget of R1,000 million.
- Operational Revenue is showing a satisfactory variance of 3.3%.

Non-Exchange Revenue

- Property Rates is showing a satisfactory variance of 35.0%, due to the annual billing on Property rates.
- Fines, penalties and forfeits is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 53.4%, due to an underrecovery on Fines: Law Enforcement that is standing at 4.92% achieved versus a target of R13,000 million and Penalties: Disconnection Fees standing at 22.03% versus a target of R22,500 million.
- ❖ Licence and permits are showing a positive variance of 21.4%, due to possible outstanding payments due to the Department of Transport, Safety and Liaison.
- ❖ Transfers and subsidies Operational is showing a satisfactory variance of 23.1% as a result of the receipt of the first tranche of the Equitable share.
- ❖ Interest is showing an under-recovery of minus 10.3%, as a result of a slight under-recovery for interest from Property rates.
- Operational Revenue is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 80.5%. Revenue from non-exchange transaction for electricity is not materialising but an in-depth investigation must be performed.
- ❖ Transfers and subsidies Capital is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 12.4% when compared to the YTD budget. Capital grants are recognised monthly in the Statement of Financial Performance, as soon as the conditions of the grant have been met.

Comparison against Original Budget

Based on the IYM percentage of 33.33%, the majority of revenue sources are performing satisfactorily.

Exchange Revenue

- Overall, Service charges when compared to the Original budget is performing satisfactorily. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.
- ❖ Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services is showing a satisfactory variance of 6.9%. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.
- ❖ Interest earned from Receivables is showing a positive variance of 10.2%. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.
- ❖ Interest from Current and Non-current Assets shows a negative variance of 29.3%. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.
- Rental from Fixed Assets is showing a positive variance of 1.5%. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.
- ❖ Licences and permits are showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 19.8%. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.
- ❖ Operational Revenue is showing a satisfactory variance of 1.1%. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.

Non-Exchange Revenue

- ❖ Property Rates is showing a positive variance of 11.7%, due to the annual billing on Property rates.
- ❖ Fines, penalties and forfeits is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 17.8%. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.
- ❖ Licence and permits are showing a positive variance of 7.1%. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.
- ❖ Transfers and subsidies Operational is showing a satisfactory variance of 7.7%. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.
- ❖ Operational Revenue is showing a negative variance of 26.8%. Same factors are applicable as described in the paragraph above.
- ❖ Transfers and subsidies Capital is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 4.1%. Capital grants remains lower than anticipated due to lower capital grant expenditure. Serious intervention will have to be taken by Management to improve on monthly capital grant expenditure and capital expenditure overall. Capital grants are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance, on a monthly basis as soon as the conditions of the grant have been met.

Indicated in Chart 1.3 below is the weighting of the YTD Actual on billed Revenue per Source as a percentage of total operational revenue as at 31 October 2025. The main contributors of the municipality's revenue are Service Charges (48.1%), Property Rates (28.6%) and Other Revenue (11.4%). The weighting is distorted due to the annual billing on Property rates and the receipt of the first tranche of the Equitable share.

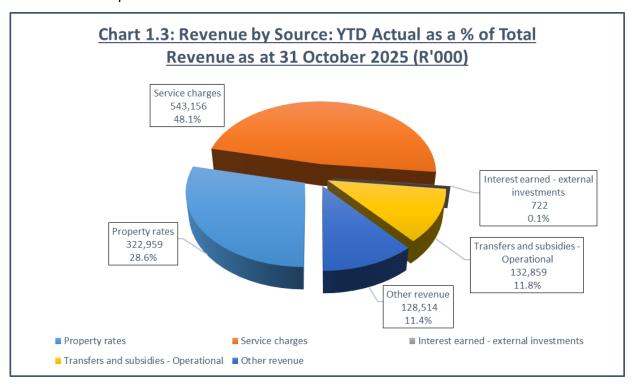


Chart 1.3: Revenue by Source: YTD Actual as a percentage of Total Revenue

4.2 Operating Expenditure by Type

Table C4 Monthly Budget Staten	nent - Financia	l Performance	(Expenditur	e) - M04 Octo	ober					
Description	Original Budget	1 1		YearTD budget			YTD variance	Achieved Original Budget	Original Budget Variance	Original Budget Variance IYM % - 33.33%
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	%	%	R'000	%
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	1,004,532	73,555	286,239	334,844	85.5%	(48,605)	-14.5%	28.5%	(48,605)	-4.8%
Remuneration of councillors	37,083	2,771	11,034	12,361	89.3%	(1,328)	-10.7%	29.8%	(1,328)	-3.6%
Bulk purchases - electricity	1,000,000	71,687	400,049	395,000	101.3%	5,049	1.3%	40.0%	66,716	6.7%
Inventory consumed	331,852	28,645	91,867	110,617	83.0%	(18,750)	-17.0%	27.7%	(18,750)	-5.7%
Debt impairment	437,149	_	109,287	145,716	75.0%	(36,429)	-25.0%	25.0%	(36,429)	-8.3%
Depreciation and amortisation	90,200	_	_	30,067	0.0%	(30,067)	-100.0%	0.0%	(30,067)	-33.3%
Interest	15,880	-	5	55	9.1%	(50)	-90.9%	0.0%	(5,288)	-33.3%
Contracted services	45,856	3,297	6,970	15,285	45.6%	(8,315)	-54.4%	15.2%	(8,315)	-18.1%
Transfers and subsidies	4,300	-	650	1,433	45.3%	(783)	-54.7%	15.1%	(783)	-18.2%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	6	_		6			6	
Operational costs	176,654	16,153	66,857	58,884	113.5%	7,973	13.5%	37.8%	7,973	4.5%
Losses on Disposal of Assets	-	- 1	_	_		-			-	
Other Losses	69,000	- 1	15,253	23,000	66.3%	(7,747)	-33.7%	22.1%	(7,747)	-11.2%
Total Expenditure	3,212,506	196,108	988,218	1,127,264	87.7%	(139,046)	-12.3%	30.8%	(82,618)	-2.6%

Table 4: Table C4 Financial Performance (Expenditure)

Comparison against YTD Budget

As indicated in the Table 4 above, as at 31 October 2025 current YTD expenditure shows an unsatisfactory variance of minus 12.3%. The YTD actual amounted to R988,218 million against the YTD Budget of R1,127,264 billion.

- ❖ Employee related costs show an unsatisfactory variance of minus 14.5%, due to Post-retirement benefit obligations that are not factored in and which will only be finalised as part of year-end procedures. There is a moratorium on the filling of non-critical vacancies and the sale of leave has been suspended.
- ❖ Remuneration of councillors is showing a satisfactory variance of minus 10.7%. The gazette for the upper limits of political office bearers will be issued during December for the current year and will be implemented accordingly.
- ❖ Bulk purchases Electricity is showing a satisfactory variance of 1.3%. The invoice for October 2025 will be processed during November 2025.
- ❖ The expenditure on Inventory consumed is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 17.0%. Expenditure for the first month of the year is normally low, due to the later re-opening of the financial year after year-end closure. Various commitments are raised on the system, awaiting delivery of goods and services. It has been reiterated monthly that expenditure on Inventory consumed needs to be monitored closely and remedial action be taken to ensure that funds are spent effectively with good value for money and that funds will be fully spent at year-end. The major backlog and deterioration of infrastructure is negatively influencing this expenditure line items and sound financial management of budgets is not always adequately exercised. Redirecting of funds to manage crisis's is severely and rapidly depleting the R&M budget, impeding on the funds required for day-to-day maintenance. Lack of maintenance plans and planned maintenance is impeding on the municipality's ability to maintain assets optimally. There are limited resources available with severe budgetary constraints with the current cash flow position putting major strain on the municipality's finances to actually address service delivery challenges. The municipality is obligated to ensure that tariffs are cost-reflective whilst ensuring that tariff increases are inflationary related as prescribed by NT's annual MFMA Budget circulars. This is a major impediment for the municipality to increase the R&M budget to a desired level to actually address backlogs, whilst employee costs, provision for bad debts and other expenditure is putting further strain on the budgets each year.

	Sum of	Sum of	Sum of			% Spent compared
DO M Evenenditure new Directorate new Inventory type or at 21	Original	Adjustment		Sum of YTD	Sum of %	against ideal IYM % of
R&M Expenditure per Directorate per Inventory type as at 31 October 2025 (Amounts in Rand)	Budget	Budget	Monthly Actual	Actual		33.33%
SVOTE 1 - COUNCILLORS AND ADMIN	140,000	140,000	16,973	32,083	Spent Original 22.92%	
	70,000	70,000		,		UNSATISFACTORY
2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY)	1.000		11,523	19,133		UNSATISFACTORY
2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS)	,	1,000				
2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES)	69,000	69,000	5,450	12,950		UNSATISFACTORY
SOURCE 2 - MUNICIPAL AND GENERAL	25,297,000	25,297,000	2,707,745	9,470,050		SATISFACTORY
2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY)	755,000	755,000	-	52,628		UNSATISFACTORY
2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET)	350,000	350,000		41,808		UNSATISFACTORY
2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES)	24,192,000	24,192,000	2,707,745	9,375,614		OVERSPENT
■VOTE 3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	157,000	157,000	2,672	21,199		UNSATISFACTORY
2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY)	140,000	136,000	2,672	21,199		UNSATISFACTORY
2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES)	17,000	21,000	-	-		UNSATISFACTORY
■VOTE 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	2,304,000	2,304,000	107,945	381,383		UNSATISFACTORY
2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY)	871,000	771,000	62,712	153,045		UNSATISFACTORY
2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS)	51,000	152,000	34,196	101,848		OVERSPENT
2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET)	650,000	650,000	-	87,529		UNSATISFACTORY
2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES)	732,000	731,000	11,038	38,961		UNSATISFACTORY
■VOTE 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	33,989,400	33,989,400	2,237,709	6,344,866		UNSATISFACTORY
2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY)	1,021,000	963,500	61,357	190,102		UNSATISFACTORY
2320602 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/FIRST AID)	48,000	48,000	-	-		UNSATISFACTORY
2320603 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/PUR CHEMICALS)	217,000	217,000	20,372	39,002		UNSATISFACTORY
2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS)	1,116,000	1,116,000	78,309	309,519		UNSATISFACTORY
2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET)	9,204,000	9,186,000	381,375	1,874,777	20.37%	UNSATISFACTORY
2320612 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL NON FLEET)	336,400	336,400	3,461	86,316		UNSATISFACTORY
2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES)	22,047,000	22,122,500	1,692,834	3,845,149		UNSATISFACTORY
■VOTE 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	2,190,000	2,190,000	204,324	780,023	35.62%	SATISFACTORY
2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY)	1,226,000	1,222,000	126,825	525,028	42.82%	OVERSPENT
2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS)	172,000	172,000	2,033	50,767	29.52%	SATISFACTORY
2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET)	180,000	180,000	904	32,232	17.91%	UNSATISFACTORY
2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES)	612,000	616,000	74,563	171,996	28.10%	UNSATISFACTORY
■VOTE 7 - STRATEGY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	11,968,000	11,968,000	167,348	987,982	8.26%	UNSATISFACTORY
2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY)	387,000	392,000	18,043	107,971	27.90%	UNSATISFACTORY
2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS)	65,000	65,000	2,724	5,517	8.49%	UNSATISFACTORY
2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET)	410,000	398,000	-	41,962	10.23%	UNSATISFACTORY
2320612 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL NON FLEET)	14,000	14,000	-	-	0.00%	UNSATISFACTORY
2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES)	11,092,000	11,099,000	146,582	832,532	7.51%	UNSATISFACTORY
■VOTE 8 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	255,806,914	255,806,914	23,200,134	73,849,621	28.87%	SATISFACTORY
2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY)	620,000	620,000	37,775	111,958	18.06%	UNSATISFACTORY
2320602 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/FIRST AID)	2,000	2,000	-	-	0.00%	UNSATISFACTORY
2320603 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/PUR CHEMICALS)	23,171,000	23,171,000	1,994,305	9,861,196	42.56%	OVERSPENT
2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS)	1,845,000	1,845,000	118,555	379,490	20.57%	UNSATISFACTORY
2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET)	10,040,000	10,040,000	518,634	2,585,532	25.75%	UNSATISFACTORY
2320612 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL NON FLEET)	575,000	575,000	-	11,899	2.07%	UNSATISFACTORY
2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES)	146,553,914	146,553,914	15,390,334	39,621,531	27.04%	UNSATISFACTORY
2326600 (INVENTORY - WATER)	73,000,000	73,000,000	5,140,532	21,278,016	29.15%	SATISFACTORY
Grand Total	331,852,314	331,852,314	28,644,853	91,867,207	27.68%	UNSATISFACTORY

Table 4.1 R&M Expenditure per Directorate per inventory type

					I	
		Sum of				% Spent compared
R&M Expenditure per Service per Inventory Type as at 31	Sum of Original		Sum of Monthly	Sum of YTD	Sum of % Spont	against ideal IYM %
October 2025 (Amounts in Rand)	_	Budget	Actual	Actual	Original Budget	_
2480 - REFUSE	20,450,000	20,450,000	1,626,825	3.985.275		UNSATISFACTORY
2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY)	100,000	100,000	1,020,023	3,554		UNSATISFACTORY
2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS)	150,000	150,000	_	26,326		UNSATISFACTORY
2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SRY CLEAN MATERIALS)	6,400,000	6,400,000	368,222	1,485,089		UNSATISFACTORY
2320612 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL NON FLEET)	100,000	100,000	308,222	1,483,083		UNSATISFACTORY
2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES)	13,700,000	13,700,000	1,258,603	2,468,401		UNSATISFACTORY
■ 2830 - ROADS	44,461,000	44,461,000	6,380,224	14,556,249		SATISFACTORY
2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY)	68,000	68,000	1,024	16,177		UNSATISFACTORY
2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS)	67,000	67,000	3,442	11,956		UNSATISFACTORY
2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES)	44,326,000	44,326,000	6,375,758	14,528,116		SATISFACTORY
= 2840 - HOUSING	3,407,000	3,407,000		1,200,914		SATISFACTORY
2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY)	121,000	121,000	210,671	19,099		UNSATISFACTORY
2320602 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/SIATIONERT)	1,000	1,000	-	19,099		UNSATISFACTORY
2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS)	135,000	135,000		48,716		SATISFACTORY
	· · · · · · ·		9,560			
2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET)	140,000	140,000	11,000	40,360		SATISFACTORY
2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES)	3,010,000	3,010,000	190,111	1,092,739		SATISFACTORY
= 2850 - SEWERAGE	27,165,000	27,165,000	3,837,540	11,044,314		OVERSPENT
2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY)	35,000	35,000	4,838	11,900		SATISFACTORY
2320603 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/PUR CHEMICALS)	170,000	170,000	-	111,780		OVERSPENT
2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS)	295,000	295,000	13,455	53,570		UNSATISFACTORY
2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET)	2,900,000	2,900,000	180,916	771,464		UNSATISFACTORY
2320612 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL NON FLEET)	100,000	100,000		-		UNSATISFACTORY
2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES)	23,665,000	23,665,000	3,638,331	10,095,600		OVERSPENT
■2860 - WATER	129,773,000	129,773,000	9,008,157	36,208,862		UNSATISFACTORY
2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY)	76,000	76,000	9,547	17,339		UNSATISFACTORY
2320603 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/PUR CHEMICALS)	23,001,000	23,001,000	1,994,305	9,749,416		OVERSPENT
2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS)	141,000	141,000	23,687	44,321		SATISFACTORY
2320611 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL FLEET)	2,500,000	2,500,000	89,692	604,416		UNSATISFACTORY
2320612 (INV-CONSUMABLE-ZR/FUEL NON FLEET)	475,000	475,000	-	11,899		UNSATISFACTORY
2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES)	30,580,000	30,580,000	1,750,394	4,503,456		UNSATISFACTORY
2326600 (INVENTORY - WATER)	73,000,000	73,000,000	5,140,532	21,278,016		SATISFACTORY
■ 2880 - ELECTRICITY	53,268,000	53,268,000	3,478,360	11,680,754		UNSATISFACTORY
2320601 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/STATIONERY)	180,000	180,000	10,320	27,207		UNSATISFACTORY
2320602 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/FIRST AID)	1,000	1,000	-	-		UNSATISFACTORY
2320604 (INV-CONSUMABLE-SR/CLEAN MATERIALS)	87,000	87,000	12,600	21,626		UNSATISFACTORY
2323600 (INVENTORY - MATERIALS & SUPPLIES)	53,000,000	53,000,000	3,455,440	11,631,921		UNSATISFACTORY
Grand Total	278,524,000	278,524,000	24,541,777	78,676,369	28.25%	UNSATISFACTORY

Table 4.2 R&M Expenditure per Service per inventory type

- ❖ Depreciation was projected for on a straight-line basis. The municipality implemented the Asset module (AM) on the financial system. This will resolve the automation of accounting for depreciation monthly. This did not transpire monthly but the matter should be resolved once the audit process is completed.
- ❖ Debt impairment will be provided for on a quarterly basis. The journal for the second quarter will processed before the end of December 2025.
- ❖ Interest is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 90.9%. Interest on External borrowing is paid bi-annually at the end of December and June each year. The total interest charges on overdue accounts on the Eskom bulk account, for the current financial year amounts to R21,174 million which must be disclosed as Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure for the year under review. The budget will be corrected during the Adjustments budget.
- ❖ Expenditure on Contracted services is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 54.4%, as various line items is showing lower expenditure than anticipated.
- ❖ Transfers and subsidies showing negative variance of minus 54.7%. Due to cash constraints the municipality will be paying the allocation of R2,600 million, due to the SPCA over instalments, as and when sufficient cash is available.
- ❖ The movement under Irrecoverable debts written off is an error and needs to be investigated.
- Operational cost is showing an unsatisfactory variance of 13.5%. The municipality is offering a 10% discount on the early settlement of a consumer's municipal bill. This discount is reflected as an expense under OC: Cash Discount of R14,047 million with a zero budget, but these costs will be transferred and debited against Revenue at year-end because it is considered Revenue foregone. The pro-rata split is done manually between Property rates and service charges, excluding Electricity Revenue because the system cannot handle the automated split per Revenue source.

- The YTD actual on OC: Professional Bodies M/Ship & Subs is R9,962 million for predominantly annual SALGA membership fees. Monthly payments are being made to SALGA amounting to R1,241 million.
- Other Losses is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 33.7%. Bulk purchases Water is treated in line with GRAP 12. The invoices are captured on the balance sheet under Water: Input Vol: Bulk Purchases and the actual costs incurred is then split between Water inventory and Water losses and journalised from the Balance sheet to the Income Statement. A corrective journal for the recognition of Water inventory and losses for July and August 2025 was processed on the system. The recognition for September and October 2025 will be finalised during November 2025.

Operating Expenditure by Type: Comparison against Original Budget

Indicated in Table 4 above, is the YTD actual compared to the Original Budget. The ideal In-Year-Monitoring percentage as at the end of October 2025 is 33.33%. The total operational expenditure against the Original budget is 30.8% spent, resulting in a satisfactory variance of minus 2.6%.

- ❖ Employee related costs show a satisfactory variance of minus 4.8%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- Remuneration of councillors is showing a satisfactory variance of minus 3.6%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- ❖ Bulk purchases Electricity is showing a satisfactory variance of 6.7%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- ❖ The expenditure on Inventory consumed is showing a satisfactory variance of minus 5.7%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- ❖ Debt impairment is showing a satisfactory variance of minus 8.3%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- ❖ Depreciation shows an unsatisfactory variance of minus 33.3%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- ❖ Interest is showing a negative variance of minus 33.3%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- ❖ Expenditure on Contracted services is unsatisfactory at minus 18.1%, when compared to the Original budget. The YTD expenditure is lower than anticipated.
- ❖ Transfers and subsidies show an unsatisfactory variance of minus 18.2%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- ❖ Operational cost is showing a satisfactory variance of 4.5%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.
- Other Losses is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 11.2%. Same factors are applicable as explained above.

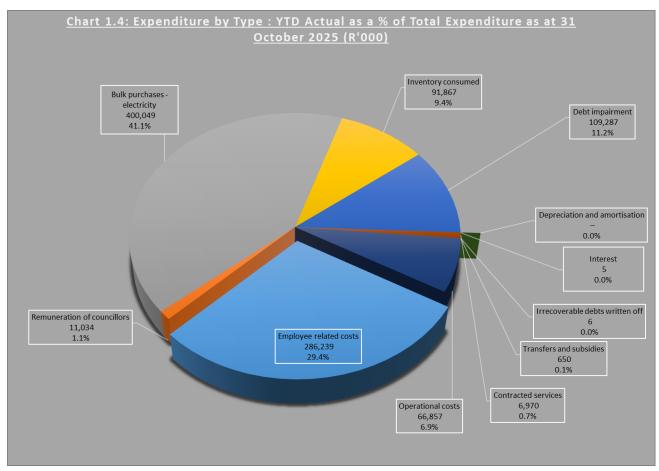


Chart 1.4: Expenditure by Type: YTD Actual as a percentage of Total Expenditure

Also indicated in Chart 1.4 above is the weighting of the YTD Actual on Expenditure by Type as a percentage of total operational expenditure as at 31 October 2025. The main cost drivers of the municipality are Employee Related Costs (29.4%), Bulk Purchases – Electricity (41.1%), Debt Impairment (11.2%) and Inventory consumed (9.4%).

It should be noted that the weighting per Expenditure type is distorted as a result of the following:

- Employee costs, the Post-retirement benefit obligations will be finalized as part of the year-end procedures.
- Depreciation will be provided for on a monthly basis. The automated integration from the Asset module should be finalised, once the audit process is finalised.
- Interest on the long-term borrowing is paid bi-annually in December and June of each year
- ❖ Debt Impairment is provided for, quarterly. The journal for the second quarter will be processed before the end of December 2025.
- The Eskom account for October 2025 will be captured during November 2025.

Bulk Purchases: Electricity, Water inventory and Water losses

❖ Indicated in Table 5.1 below, is the YTD expenditure on Bulk Purchases: Electricity. When compared to the IYM percentage of 33.33% as at end of October 2025, Bulk Purchases Electricity is showing a satisfactory variance of 6.67%. The bulk invoice for October 2025 will be processed during November 2025.

Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	% Spent Adjustments Budget	% Variance Favourable (Unfavourable) Ideal IYM % - 33.33%
BULK PURCHASES: ELECTRICITY	1,000,000,000	71,686,831	400,049,306	40.00%	6.67%
Total	1,000,000,000	71,686,831	400,049,306	40.00%	6.67%

Table 5.1: Summary of YTD Bulk Electricity expenditure

❖ Indicated in Table 5.2 below, is the Water inventory and Water losses which is showing an unsatisfactory variance of minus 7.6%, when compared to the ideal percentage of 33.33%. During the Adjustment budget for 2021/22 and advised by NT, Bulk purchases Water was split between Water Inventory and Water losses in the Statement of Financial Performance aligned to GRAP 12. A corrective journal for the actuals, for July and August 2025 for the recognition of Water inventory and losses was processed on the system. The recognition for September and October 2025 will be processed during November 2025.

				% Spent Adjustments	% Variance Favourable (Unfavourable) Ideal IYM % -
Description	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	Budget	33.33%
INVENTORY - WATER	73,000,000	5,140,532	21,278,016	29.15%	-4.19%
NON-REVENUE WATER LOSSES	69,000,000	=	15,253,238	22.11%	-11.23%
Total	142,000,000	5,140,532	36,531,254	25.7%	-7.6%

Table 5.2: Summary of YTD Bulk Water expenditure

Outstanding debt: ESKOM

ESKOM - Outstanding debt (R'000)	Sum of Invoice amount	Sum of Bulk Payments (2023/24 & 2024/25)	Sum of Interest	Sum of Outstanding Balance	Sum of Arrear Debt	Sum of Interest Charges
= 2021/22	523,811	, _		523,811	523,811	_
Oct-21	51,028			51,028	51,028	_
Nov-21	50,813			50,813	50,813	_
Dec-21	51,379			51,379	51,379	_
Jan-22	53,401			53,401	53,401	
Feb-22	51,445			51,445	51,445	_
Mar-22	54,652			54,652	54,652	_
Apr-22	51,835			51,835	51,835	_
May-22	57,826			57,826	57,826	_
Jun-22	101,431			101,431	101,431	
■2022/23	389,602	103,242	(37,482)	248,878	248,878	_
Dec-22	48,088		(01,102)	48,088	48,088	_
Jan-23	59,491	_		59,491	59,491	_
Feb-23	56,821	_	(9,504)	47,317	47,317	_
Apr-23	45,106	_	(7,923)	37,183	37,183	_
May-23	65,831	_	(9,033)	56,798	56.798	_
Jun-23	114,264	103,242	(11,022)	30,190	50,790	_
■2023/24	975,208	819,809	(69,632)	85,767	85,767	
Jul-23	131,032	110,162	(8,736)	12,134	12,134	
Aug-23	123,594	70,000	(10,784)	42,810	42,810	
Sept-23	71,421	30,000	(10,784)	30,823	30,823	
Oct-23	76,317	62,679	(13,638)	30,623	30,623	
Nov-23	70,580	62,348	(8,232)	0	0	
Dec-23			` ′			_
Jan-24	64,311	61,246	(3,065)	_		_
Feb-24	65,735	63,044	(2,691) (1,893)	_	_	_
Mar-24	64,371	62,479	, , ,		_	_
	66,311	62,973	(3,338)		_	_
Apr-24	61,436	59,697	(1,739)		_	_
May-24	66,327 113,772	63,149	(3,178)		_	_
Jun-24 ■ 2024/25		112,033	(1,739)	470.044	470.044	40.200
	1,055,591	878,647	_	176,944	176,944	19,389
Jul-24	148,333	148,333	_	_	_	274
Aug-24 Sept-24	127,601 71,087	127,601	_	_	_	155
·		71,087	_	_	_	1,749
Oct-24 Nov-24	73,508 69,974	73,508	_	44,974	44.074	2,766
	· · · · · ·	25,000	_	44,974	44,974	2,160
Dec-24	71,859	71,859	_	_	_	1,730
Jan-25	75,732	75,732	_	_	_	1,879
Feb-25	68,070	68,070	_	_	_	1,066
Mar-25	72,107	72,107	_	_		1,733
Apr-25	68,058	68,058	_	_	_	1,809
May-25	77,292	77,292	_	404.070	404.070	2,094
Jun-25	131,970	-	_	131,970	131,970	1,975
⊒ 2025/26	444,053	181,800	_	262,252	176,186	21,174
Jul-25	146,873	100,000	_	46,873	46,873	5,424
Aug-25	129,313		_	129,313	129,313	4,112
Sept-25	81,800	81,800	_	_	_	4,264
Oct-25	86,066		_	86,066		7,375
Grand Total ESKOM	3,388,264	1,983,498	(107,114)	1,297,651	1,211,585	40,564

Table 6.1: Summary of outstanding ESKOM debt

Indicated in Table 6.1 above, is the total outstanding debt owed to ESKOM amounting to R1,297,651 billion. The first debt write off of R248 million must still be effected in the municipality's books. The total arrear debt amounts to R1,211,585 million summarized as follow 2021/22 (R523,811m); 2022/23 (R248,878m); 2023/24 (R85,767m); 2024/25 (R176,944m) and 2025/26 (R176,186m). The total interest charges on overdue accounts for the current financial year amounted to R21,174 million which must be disclosed as Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure for the year under review. The budget on Interest on overdue accounts will be corrected during the Adjustments budget.

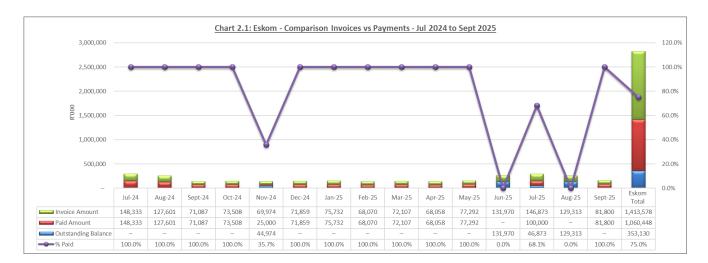


Chart 2.1: Eskom - Comparison Invoices vs Payments

Indicated in Chart 2.1 above, is the comparison of Eskom invoices versus payments for the 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial year. The current account for October 2025 is excluded because it is not yet due and payable. It will also distort the percentage paid. The YTD actual until September 2025 show that 75.0% of invoices were settled, based on invoices raised of R1,413,578 billion versus payments of R1,060,448 billion. The percentage on partially paid invoices are November 2024 (35.7%); June 2025 (0%); July 2025 (68.1%) and August 2025 (0%). The total arrear outstanding balance amounts to R353,130 million.

Outstanding debt: DWS

DWS - Outstanding debt (R'000)	Sum of Invoice amount	Sum of Bulk Payments (2023/24 & 2024/25)	Sum of Outstanding Balance	Sum of Arrear Debt
= 2021/22	126,431	88,873	37,558	37,558
INTEREST (APR-JUN 2022)	6,191	_	6,191	6,191
Aug-21	15,075	15,075	_	_
Sept-21	15,795	15,795	_	_
Oct-21	15,275	15,275	-	_
Nov-21	14,523	14,523	_	_
Dec-21	11,108	11,108	_	_
Jan-22	17,098	17,098	_	_
Feb-22	16,437	_	16,437	16,437
Mar-22	14,930	_	14,930	14,930
□ 2023/24	150,526	150,526	_	· _
Jul-23	15,303	15,303	_	_
Aug-23	13,588	13,588	_	_
Sept-23	18,332	18,332	_	_
Oct-23	17,633	17,633	_	_
Nov-23	17,070	17,070	_	_
Dec-23	13,333	13,333	_	_
Jan-24	13,333	13,333	_	_
Feb-24	36,046	36,046	_	_
Mar-24	5,194	5,194	_	_
Jun-24	694	694	_	_
⊒ 2024/25	162,756	88,492	74,264	74,264
 Jul-24	17,724	17,724		
Aug-24	16,698	16,698		_
Sept-24	18,973	18,973		_
Oct-24	17,504	-	17,504	17,504
Nov-24	17,504	_	17,504	17,504
Dec-24	15,681	_	15,681	15,681
Jan-25	20,396	_	20,396	20,396
Feb-25	18,328	18,328	(0)	(0)
Mar-25	16,769	16,769	(0)	(0)
Jun-25	3,179	-	3,179	3,179
2025/26	81,144	_	81,144	56,343
Jul-25	21,434	_	21,434	21,434
Aug-25	14,866	_	14,866	14,866
Sept-25	20,043		20,043	20,043
Oct-25	24,801	_	24,801	20,040
Grand Total	520,858	327,891	192,967	168,166

Table 6.2: Summary of outstanding DWS debt

Indicated in Table 6.2 above, is the total outstanding debt owed to DWS which amounts to R192,967 million. The total debt must be concurred with the Department. The total arrear debt amounts to R168,166 million which pertains to outstanding invoices for 2021/22 (R37,558m); 2024/25 (74,264m) and 2025/26 (R56,343m). The balance for 2021/22 includes interest of R14,704 million which must still be written off by the Department, once all the arrear debt has been settled. All the invoices for the 2022/23 and the 2023/24 financial year, has been settled in full. The municipality defaulted on the October, November, December 2024 and January, March, June, July, August and September 2025 account.

The municipality opted to partake in the Department's Debt Incentive Scheme which constitutes of the following conditions:

- Settling 10% of the arrear debt (municipality complied)
- Settling the current account each month (municipality complied since inception of Incentive scheme but has defaulted on some months. All invoices for 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial year have since been settled in full.
- Settling the monthly debt instalment (municipality complied but defaulted for current year from July to date, due to insufficient cash available from operations. The other major reason why the municipality defaulted, was to prioritise the payment of outstanding invoices for 2023/24 financial year. This has yielded positive results because there are no outstanding invoices for 2023/24 financial year. For the 2023/24 financial year an average of R17m was paid to the Department. The municipality also managed to keep the 2024/25 account current but defaulted on the October, November, December 2024 and January, March, June, July, August and September 2025 invoices. The February and March 2025 accounts were settled. The municipality incurred accumulative arrear debt for the prior and current year of R168,166 million. A major cause of concern is the fact that the municipality is in arrears with R22 million on the debt repayment agreement. This amount would have settled already, if the municipality kept up with the repayment instalments.
- Repayment of debt over 12 months (municipality requested 24-month repayment period, which was approved by the Department)
- Also included in the Incentive scheme, is the writing-off of all accrued interest and suppression of
 interest going forward, hence no interest was charged for the prior and current financial year. The
 repayment proposal was approved by the Department.

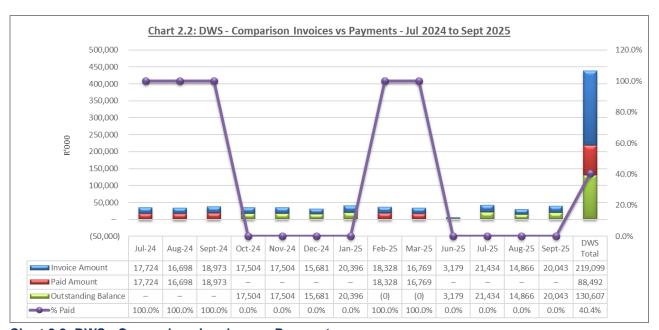


Chart 2.2: DWS - Comparison Invoices vs Payments

Indicated in Chart 2.2 is the comparison of DWS invoices versus payments for the 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial year from July 2024 to September 2025. The current account for October 2025 is excluded because it is not yet due and payable. The YTD actual until September 2025 show that 40.4% of invoices were settled, based on invoices raised of R219,099 million versus payments of R88,492 million. Invoices for July to September 2024, February and March were settled in full, whilst the invoices for October 2024 to January 2025, and June, July, August and September 2025 remain unpaid. The total arrear outstanding balance amounts to R130,607 million.

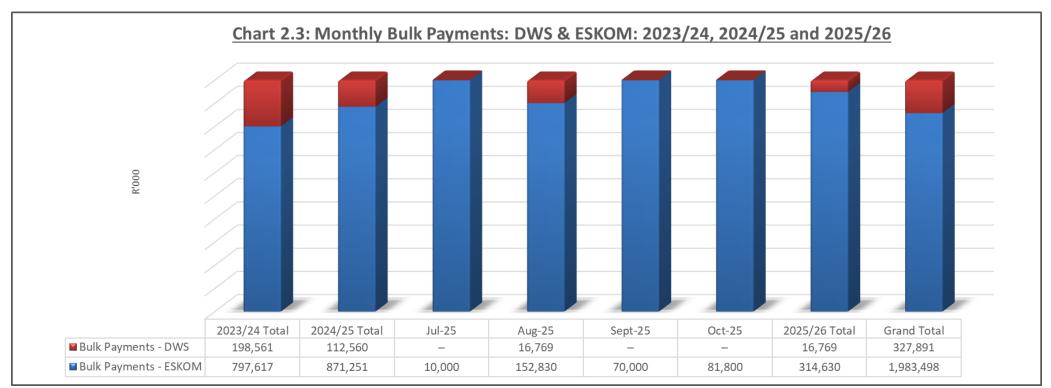


Chart 2.3: Monthly payments to DWS & ESKOM

Indicated in Chart 2.3 above, are the monthly payments made to DWS and ESKOM for 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial year as at 31 October 2025. **DWS** - The invoice payments for 2023/24 amounts to R198,561 million, whilst payments for 2024/25 amounts to R112,560 million. The payments for 2025/26 amounts to R16,679 million The total payments amount to R327,891 million. The municipality has shown significant improvement over the 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial years, with the average amount paid per month amounting to approximately R17 million for the 2023/24 financial year. The municipality ran into serious trouble for during the 2024/25 financial year as eight months (October 2024 to January 2025, June, July, August and September 2025) are now outstanding. The debt agreement with DWS should have been paid up already but due to insufficient cash available this has not materialised. Urgent intervention is necessary to remedy the situation.

ESKOM The municipality settled an amount of R81,800 million during October 2025. The municipality had insufficient cash available from operations to settle the payment arrangement of R6,700 million. The total payments made for the 2023/24 financial year amounted to R797,617 million and for 2024/25 financial year the payments amounted to R871,251 million and for 2025/26 financial year the payments amounts to R314,630 million, resulting in the total payments for the three periods amounting to R1,983,498 billion. The high months remains a major concern.

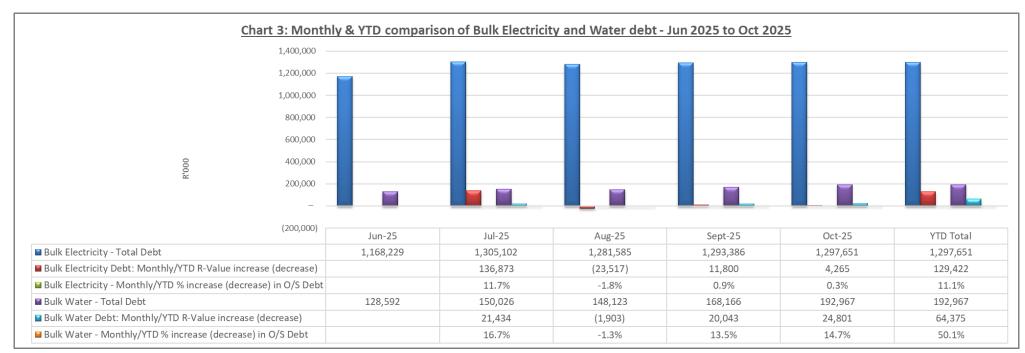


Chart 3: Monthly & YTD comparison – Bulk Electricity & Water debt

Indicated in Chart 3 above, is the monthly and YTD comparison of Bulk electricity and Water debt.

ESKOM - From September 2025 to October 2025, debt owed to ESKOM increased by R4,265 million or 0.3%, from R1,293,386 billion to R1,297,651 billion. When comparing the total outstanding debt to June 2025, the outstanding debt increased by R129,422 million or 11.1%, from R1,168,229 billion to R1,297,651 billion.

DWS - From September 2025 to October 2025, debt owed to DWS increased by R24,801 million or 14.7% from R168,166 million to R192,967 million. When comparing the total outstanding debt to June 2025, the outstanding debt increased by R64,375 million or 50.1% from R128,592 million to R192,967 million. The municipality has made significant strides in reducing the debt owed to DWS and managed to reduce the total debt by R71,775 million for the 2023/24 financial year. The positive trajectory did not transpire for the 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial year, although the municipality started the financial year well, with the July to September 2024 accounts being settled in full, the municipality defaulted on the October, November, December 2024 and January, March, June, July, August and September 2025 accounts which remains unpaid. The February and March 2025 accounts were settled in full. Serious remedial action will have to be taken by management to ratify this grave situation.

Indicated in the tables below is a reconciliation of the Eskom payment arrangement and DWS debt agreement.

		ES	R 16						
Period	Settlement Date	ELE No	Payment date	Invoice no	Monthly Instalment / Amount paid	Accumulative Payments	Outstanding Balance	% Paid	Arrear Monthly Instalments
	2024/01/02	77064505	2023/12/20	544917625256 - Jul 2023	R 2,262,000.00	R 2,262,000.00	R 160,800,000.00	1.39%	
1	2024/02/15	77065112	2024/02/20	544917625256 - Jul 2023	R 6,700,000.00	R 8,962,000.00	R 154,100,000.00	5.50%	
2	2024/03/15	77065709	2024/03/19	544917625256 - Jul 2023	R 6,700,000.00	R 15,662,000.00	R 147,400,000.00	9.60%	
3	2024/04/15						R 163,062,000.00	0.00%	
4	2024/05/15	77066657	2024/05/24	544917625256 - Jul 2023	R 13,400,000.00	R 29,062,000.00	R 134,000,000.00	17.82%	
5	2024/06/15	77067062	2024/06/21	544917625256 - Jul 2023	R 6,700,000.00	R 35,762,000.00	R 127,300,000.00	21.93%	
6	2024/07/31	77068429	2024/08/29	544917625256 - Jul 2023	R 6,700,000.00	R 42,462,000.00	R 120,600,000.00	26.04%	
7	2024/08/31	77068766	2024/09/30	544917625256 - Jul 2023	R 6,700,000.00	R 49,162,000.00	R 113,900,000.00	30.15%	
8	2024/09/30								R 6,700,000.00
9	2024/10/31								R 6,700,000.00
10	2024/11/30								R 6,700,000.00
11	2024/12/31								R 6,700,000.00
12	2025/01/31								R 6,700,000.00
13	2025/02/28								R 6,700,000.00
14	2025/03/31								R 6,700,000.00
15	2025/04/30								R 6,700,000.00
16	2025/05/30								R 6,700,000.00
17	2025/06/30								R 6,700,000.00
18	2025/07/30								R 6,700,000.00
19	2025/08/30								R 6,700,000.00
20	2025/09/30								R 6,700,000.00
21	2025/10/30							0.00%	R 6,700,000.00
TOTAL					R 49,162,000.00		R 113,900,000.00		R 93,800,000.00

As articulated in adjacent Table 6.4, the total amount that was subject to the payment arrangement was R163,062 million for the debt that accrued after March 2023. To date the municipality settled an amount of R49,162 million on the payment arrangement, resulting in the total current balance outstanding of R113,900 million. The municipality is in arrears with repayment instalments amounting to R93,800 million.

Table 6.4: Reconciliation Eskom Payment Arrangement

Debt agreement					10 % Down			Bala	ance O/S on Debt
(Instalment R5,957,537.18)	ı	nvoice amount	Arrear Debt		Payment		Amount paid		Agreement
INTEREST CHARGES - APR TO JUN 2022	R	6,191,399.16	R 6,191,399.16					R	6,191,399.16
AUG 2021 BULK ACCOUNT	R	15,074,754.70	R 15,074,754.70			R	15,074,754.70		-
SEP 2021 BULK ACCOUNT	R	15,794,682.80	R 15,794,682.80			R	15,794,682.80		-
OCT 2021 BULK ACCOUNT	R	15,275,086.61	R 15,275,086.61			R	15,275,086.61	R	-
NOV 2021 BULK ACCOUNT	R	14,522,530.48	R 14,522,530.48			R	14,522,530.48	R	-
DEC 2021 BULK ACCOUNT	R	11,107,773.22	R 11,107,773.22			R	11,107,773.22	R	-
JAN 2022 BULK ACCOUNT	R	17,098,078.18	R 17,098,078.18			R	17,098,078.18	R	-
FEB 2022 BULK ACCOUNT	R	16,436,776.66	R 16,436,776.66			R	-	R	16,436,776.66
MAR 2022 BULK ACCOUNT	R	14,930,212.48	R 14,930,212.48			R	-	R	14,930,212.48
JUL 2022 BULK ACCOUNT	R	13,793,141.72	R 13,793,141.72			R	13,793,141.72		-
AUG 2022 BULK ACCOUNT	R	17,460,136.80	R 17,460,136.80			R	17,460,136.80		-
SEP 2022 BULK ACCOUNT	R	16,309,287.82			16,309,287.82	R	16,309,287.82		-
WRM LEVIES SEP 2022	R	82,471.24			82,471.24	R	82,471.24		-
Total Debt as per SPM	R	174,076,331.87	R 157,684,572.81	R	16,391,759.06	R	136,517,943.57	R	37,558,388.30
INTEREST CHARGES - APR TO JUN 2022	-R	6,191,399.16						-R	6,191,399.16
INTEREST PAID	-R	8,512,281.30						-R	8,512,281.30
TOTAL INTEREST CHARGES	-R	14,703,680.46						-R	14,703,680.46
NET OUTSTANDING	R	159,372,651.41				R	136,517,943.57	R	22,854,707.84

Table 6.5: Reconciliation DWS Debt Agreement

As articulated in the adjacent Table 6.5, the total debt amounted to R174,076 million, whilst the municipality settled an amount of R136,518 million resulting in an outstanding balance of R37,558 million. An amount of R14,704 million for interest incurred must still be written-off, resulting in a net outstanding balance of R22,855 million on the payment arrangement, which should have been settled in full already, if the municipality did not default on any payments.

4.3 Capital expenditure

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table C5 Montl	nly Budget Sta									
Capital expenditure	Original Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	% Achieved YTD Budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Achieved Original Budget	Original Budget Variance	Original Budget Variance IYM % - 33.33%
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	%	%	R'000	%
Capital expenditure	627,331	84,234	178,448	209,110	85.34%	(30,662)	-14.7%	28.4%	(30,662)	-4.9%
Funded by										
Capital transfers recognised	594,927	83,670	173,759	198,309	87.62%	(24,550)	-12.4%	29.2%	(24,550)	-4.1%
Internally generated funds	32,404	564	4,690	10,801	43.4%	(6,112)	-56.6%	14.5%	(6,112)	-18.9%
Weighting Capital transfer recognised	94.8%	99.3%	97.4%	94.8%						
Weighting Internally generated funds	5.2%	0.7%	2.6%	5.2%						

Table 7: High level summary: Capital Expenditure

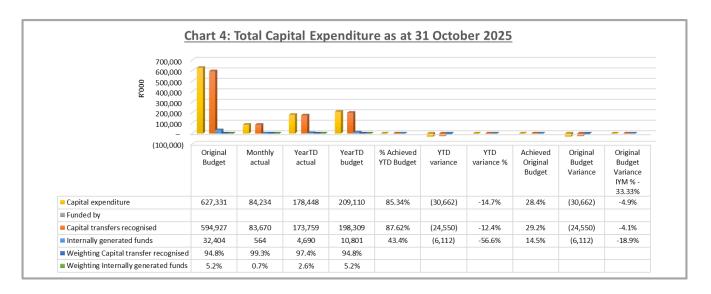


Chart 4: Total Capital expenditure

As indicated in the Table 7 and Chart 3 above, the YTD Actual on capital expenditure as at end of October 2025 amounted to R178,448 million and 85.34% spent when compared to the YTD budget of R209,110 million and 28.4% spent when compared to the Original Budget of R627,331 million. The total YTD capex is funded from Capital grants R173,759 million (97.4%) and Internally generated funds R4,690 million (2.6%). Capex is lower than anticipated but shows improvement when comparing the actual to the YTD budget. Intervention is required early in the financial year. Planning of project managers also needs to improve going forward. One of the major challenges that the municipality is experiencing is in respect of tendering processes.

The majority of capital projects are based on a functionality criteria. Bidders either do not meet the functionality criteria or submit incomplete tender documents resulting in bidders being non-responsive. And due to the non-responsiveness of bidders, these bids unfortunately have to be re-advertised. The municipality has been implementing more compulsory site meetings to sensitise service providers on the compliance issues pertaining to bid documents. Secondly, project managers need to realistically anticipate challenges and immediately address delays in order to ensure that projects are completed within the specified timeframe. Contract management also needs to be monitored more closely, placing emphasis on the performance of appointed service providers and addressing issues of non-performance immediately. Lastly, it is advised that disputes, if any are addressed and resolved expeditiously. The capital expenditure is slow and overall capital expenditure remains a major concern. Remedial action will have to be taken going forward to ensure improvement on capex. It should be noted that capital expenditure excludes VAT and commitments. The capital expenditure report shown in Annexure A, Table C5 has been prepared on the prescribed monthly C-schedule, and is categorised by municipal vote and functional classification.

4.4 Cash flows

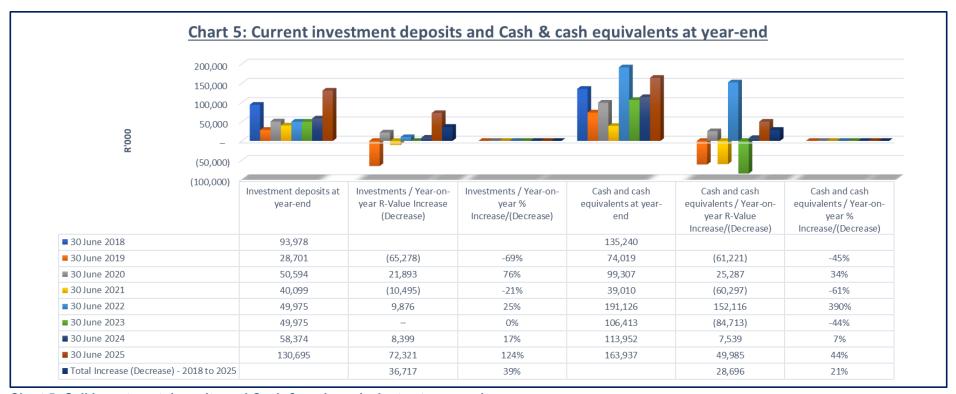


Chart 5: Call investment deposits and Cash & cash equivalents at year-end

Investments increased by R21,893 million (76%) from 2019 to 2020. Investments decreased by R10,495 million (21%) from 2020 to 2021. Investments increased by R9,876 million (25%) from 2021 to 2022. The total investment remained the same from 2022 to 2023 and increased by R8,399 million (17%) from 2023 to 2024 and increased by R72,321 million (124%) from 2024 to 2025. From 2018 to 2025, the total investments increased by R36,717 million (39%). The same trend can be seen year-on-year, as indicated in the chart above in respect of the Cash and cash equivalents. There has been a substantial increase in the Cash and Cash equivalents for the year ended 30 June 2022, due to portion of the Equitable Share that was held as reserve, to avert a crisis situation, where the municipality cannot pay salaries. This is attributable to various factors inter alia, the lower collection rate, increased capital expenditure, especially increase on CRR funding year-on-year, the non-implementation of the basic charge for the 2018/19 financial year, increase in bulk purchases, operational expenditure, including excessive expenditure on Overtime and EPWP, variation orders on contracts, excessive water and electricity losses. And the servicing of the long-term loan. The decline in investments and Cash & cash equivalents is concerning and must be addressed by management.

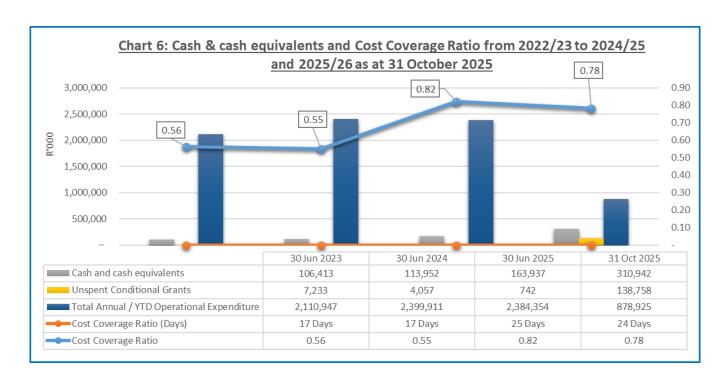


Chart 6: Cash & cash equivalents and Cost coverage ratio

Indicated in Chart 6 above, is the Cost coverage ratio, number of days coverage and the Cash and cash equivalents for the period. The required NT norm is 3 months Cost coverage. The audited outcome for the year ended 30 June 2023 (0.56; 17 days; R106,413m). The audited outcome for the year ended 30 June 2024 is (0.55; 17 days; R113,952m). The pre-audited outcome for the year ended 30 June 2025 is (0.82; 25 days; R163,937m). The Cost coverage ratio as at 31 October 2025 is calculated at (0.78; 24 days; R310,942m). Unspent conditional grants amounted to R138,758 million, which is netted off against the Cash and cash equivalents (cashbook), resulting in the critically low-Cost coverage. Immediate and decisive action will have to be taken to ratify the situation.

Cash at this stage is monitored on a daily basis. The Cost coverage ratio is a critical indicator that the municipality is in a severe cash flow crisis and not in the conducive position to settle short-term commitments. This is a critical threat to the municipality's ability to pay salaries, bulk accounts and day-to-day operations which can have a detrimental effect on service delivery and irrevocably damage the municipality's relationship with its service providers and further tarnishing the municipality's reputation. This is also evident by the escalation in debt owed to ESKOM and DWS over the last few years. However, as a result of the debt agreement with DWS and the Incentive initiated by the Department, the municipality has made significant strides in reducing the arrear debt and managed to settle all invoices for the 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial year in full. This has deteriorated for the 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial year. The municipality also fared well whilst on the debt relief programme in complying to the settlement of the current Eskom account and ran into trouble with the settling of the accounts for the high winter months. This is further exacerbated by the fact that the actual receipts for the high months are below the actual bill.

The only way to address these issues, is to work as a collective team, enforce accountability within all departments and to collect outstanding debt and improve the collection rate. Therefore, the municipality must apply the Credit Control Policy diligently, consistently and fairly to ensure the credibility of the municipality. During the 2022/23 Mid-year engagement, National Treasury recommended that the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy must be 100% applied. Generally, the payment culture of all consumers and stakeholders must improve. The municipality also needs to spend funds effectively and efficiently with good value for money. Cost containment measures must be stringently applied.

5. In-year budget statement tables

The financial results for the period under review is included in Annexure A, consisting of the following C-schedule tables.

- (a) Table C1: Summary
- (b) Table C2: Financial Performance (Functional Classification)
- (c) Table C3: Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal vote)
- (d) Table C4: Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- (e) Table C5: Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding
- (f) Table C6: Statement of Financial Position
- (g) Table C7: Cash Flow

PART 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

6. Debtors' Analysis

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis										
	0 - 30 Da	0 - 30 Days		ays	61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source										
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	44,761	5.1%	27,862	3.2%	24,286	2.8%	777,584	88.9%	874,493	19.8%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	55,189	15.2%	33,075	9.1%	29,491	8.1%	244,883	67.5%	362,638	8.2%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	43,225	4.7%	21,204	2.3%	18,789	2.0%	837,461	91.0%	920,679	20.8%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	10,306	3.2%	7,457	2.3%	6,919	2.2%	294,476	92.3%	319,156	7.2%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8,279	3.4%	5,652	2.3%	5,193	2.1%	226,884	92.2%	246,007	5.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	956	.9%	939	.9%	947	.9%	104,108	97.3%	106,950	2.4%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	23,448	2.0%	23,645	2.0%	23,098	2.0%	1,086,087	93.9%	1,156,279	26.2%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7,660	1.8%	6,397	1.5%	7,560	1.7%	410,793	95.0%	432,410	9.8%
Total By Income Source	193,824	4.4%	126,231	2.9%	116,282	2.6%	3,982,276	90.1%	4,418,613	100.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group										
Organs of State	31,255	4.1%	23,862	3.1%	20,890	2.7%	689,276	90.1%	765,284	17.3%
Commercial	65,499	8.9%	30,147	4.1%	25,878	3.5%	614,347	83.5%	735,872	16.7%
Households	93,880	3.4%	69,716	2.5%	66,794	2.4%	2,548,923	91.7%	2,779,312	62.9%
Other	3,189	2.3%	2,506	1.8%	2,720	2.0%	129,730	93.9%	138,145	3.1%
Total By Customer Group	193,824	4.4%	126,231	2.9%	116,282	2.6%	3,982,276	90.1%	4,418,613	100.0%

Table 8: Part 4: Debtors Age Analysis

Indicated in Table 8 above is the total outstanding debt by Income Source, including the debt over 90 days, the percentage of total Debt over 90 days and percentage weighting. The total O/S Debt amounts to R4,418,613 billion as at the end of October 2025 and the bulk of SPM's debt is aged over 90 days with an overall weighting of 90.1%.

The highest percentage weighting of debt owed by Income Source, over 90 days is attributable to:

- ❖ Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts at 93.9% and Other at 95%.
- ❖ Receivables from Exchange Transactions Property Rental Debtors at 97.3%
- Receivables from Exchange Transactions Property Rates (91%); Waste Water Management (92.3%) and Waste Management (92.2%).

The highest percentage weighting of debt owed by Income Source is attributable to:

- Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions Property Rates at 20.8%
- Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts 26.2%, and
- Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions Water at 19.8%

Indicated in Table 8 above is the total outstanding debt by Customer Group, including the debt over 90 days, the percentage of total Debt over 90 days and percentage weighting. The percentage weighting of debt owed by Customer Group, over 90 days is:

❖ Organs of State at 90.1%; Commercial at 83.5%; Households at 91.7% and Other at 93.9%.

The percentage weighting of debt owed by Customer Group is attributable to:

- ❖ Organs of state at 17.3%, total debt outstanding is R765,284 million
- ❖ Businesses at 16.7%, total debt outstanding is R735,872 million
- ❖ Households at 62.9%, total debt outstanding is R2,779,312 billion
- ❖ Other at 3.1%, total debt outstanding is R138,145 million.

Chart 7 below, depicts the month-on-month summary of Debt over 90 days as a percentage of total O/S Debt increased to 90% for the month under review. Debt over 90 days increased by R74,458 million in respect of the month-to-month comparison. The month-to-month decrease, on total debt amounted to R43,604 million. It is concerning that total debt over 90 days is hovering at an average of 88 percent.

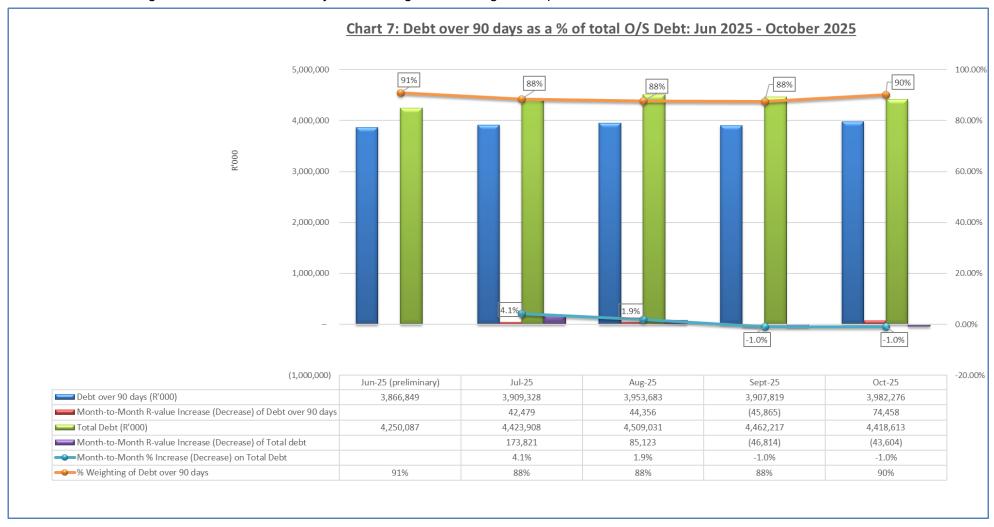


Chart 7: Debt over 90 days as a percentage of Total O/S Debt

There is an error on the C-schedules, supporting schedule SC3 – Aged Debtors for the audited outcome for 2024/25. This error affected Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis. The problem has been resolved by our financial system provider (BCX). However, the totals are for October 2024, this will have to confirmed with NT, if it is for the same period of the prior year or the audited outcomes that are required. The error on Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category) must be communicated to NT as the 2024/25 audited actuals is not aligned to the AFS and is based on an erroneous formula which the municipality is strictly prohibited from fixing manually. The C-schedule for this reason, is completely password protected. The corrected charts are indicated below.

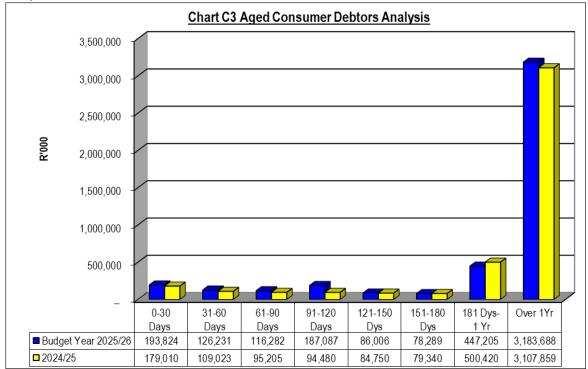


Chart 8: Aged Consumer Debtor Analysis

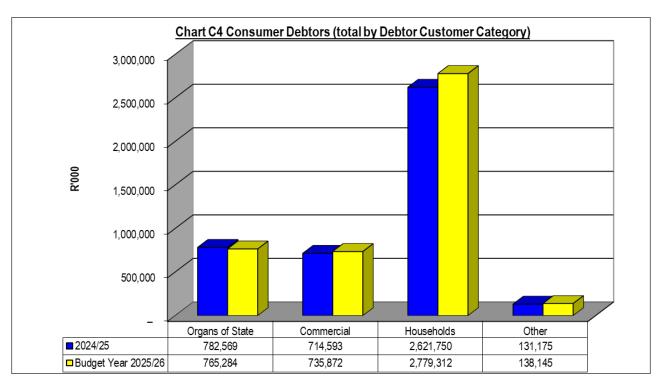


Chart 9: Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

Revised collection rate

As per Table 9 below, when taking into consideration what was billed in September 2025 and received in October 2025, the monthly collection rate is 88%, for Property Rates and Service charges only. When including Other billing and receipts, the monthly collection rate is 82%. It should be noted that receipts are aligned to the billing cycle which is normally from the 26th of the prior month to the 25th of the current month. The monthly collection rate is satisfactory for the month under review. Unallocated receipts amounted to R10,201 million and will be allocated during November 2025. Indicated in Table 10 below is the revised average collection rate of 79%, for Property rates and Service charges only. The lower collection rate is not an ideal situation and is having a dire impact on the cash flow of the municipality. The current status quo cannot continue, and drastic action will have to be taken to address this critical issue. The collection target as per the Municipal Debt Relief is 95%, for the second cycle of the municipal debt relief.

When considering the average collection rate, various factors are taken into account, like the receipts on Prepaid Electricity, unallocated credits, etc. The YTD billing on Property Rates and Service Charges are obtained from the general ledger. Billing on Other is obtained from the BS902 report (Debits Raised Versus Payments). The BS566 report (Payments per Service per Day/Period) includes all monies received from 1 October to 31 October 2025. Unallocated credits are obtained from the cashbook. Government in particular and businesses/households that opt to get billed annually, have until the end of September 2025 to settle their outstanding accounts.

	Debits (Billed	Credits	
	September	(Received	
Monthly Collection Rate	2025)	October 2025)	% Collected
PROPERTY RATES	53,194,596	43,701,035	82%
ELECTRICITY	71,627,959	78,012,439	109%
WATER	27,906,903	20,053,914	72%
SEWERAGE	10,571,711	4,788,687	45%
REFUSE	8,447,472	4,390,593	52%
PROPERTY RATES & SERVICES	171,748,642	150,946,668	88%
OTHER	29,736,286	13,853,473	47%
TOTAL	201,484,928	164,800,141	82%

Table 9: Monthly collection rate

	YTD	ACTUAL OCTOBER			
REVENUE BY SOURCE		2025		YTD RECEIPTS	Rate
PROPERTY RATES	R	322,959,413	R	237,448,309	73.5%
SERVICE CHARGE ELECTRICITY	R	243,253,035	R	217,132,042	89.3%
SERVICE CHARGE ELECTRICITY - PREPAIDS	R	128,284,331	R	128,284,331	100.0%
SERVICE CHARGE WATER	R	103,602,202	R	58,660,437	56.6%
SERVICE CHARGE SANITATION	R	38,561,900	R	18,545,979	48.1%
SERVICE CHARGE REFUSE	R	29,454,701	R	16,173,254	54.9%
SERVICE CHARGES NON-EXCHANGE	R	3,793,282	R	901,286	23.8%
UNALLOCATED CREDITS			R	10,200,747	
REVISED AVERAGE COLLECTION RATE - October					
2025	R	869,908,864	R	687,346,385	79.0%

Table 10: Revised Average collection rate

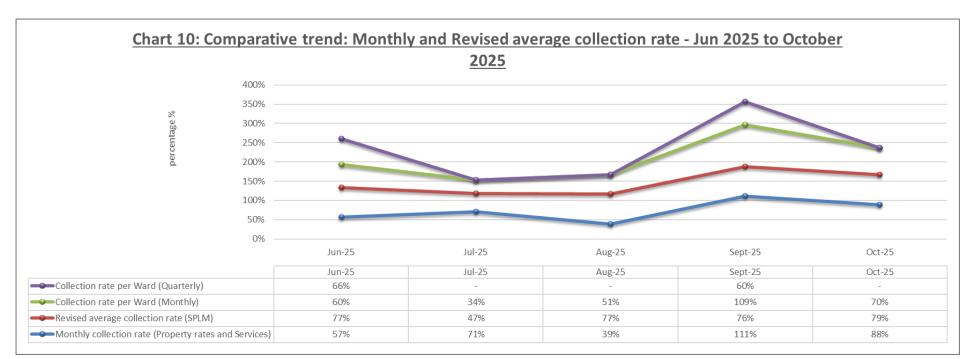


Chart 10: Comparative trend: Monthly and Revised average collection rate

Indicated in Chart 10 above, is the comparative trend between the monthly and average collection rate from June 2025 to October 2025. The monthly collection rate (Property rates & Services) for October 2025 is satisfactory at 88%. The revised average collection for October 2025 which includes Prepaid sales and unallocated credits is 79%, for the month under review. The situation is exacerbated by the receipts on annual billing that is not materializing. It should be noted that the monthly collection rate takes into account what was billed in the previous month and received in the current month. The receipts are also based on the billing cycle, which will normally be from 26th of the previous month to 25th of the current month. The monthly collection rate also excludes Prepaid electricity sales and Other billing. It should be noted the collection rate is based on the receipts versus billing for Property Rates and Service charges only. The lower collection levels are not ideal because on a monthly basis, the municipality is not receiving enough cash to cover its short-term commitments. For the municipal debt relief, the municipality is also expected to report on the collection rate per ward which includes receipts from Property Rates, Services and Interest, but excludes Prepaid Electricity sales. The monthly collection rate per ward was 70% for the month under review. The quarterly collection rate per ward for the second quarter will be included in the December 2025 report. Drastic action will have to be taken by the municipality, in implementing its own Credit Control Policy. It should be noted that an amount of R10,201 million was unallocated at month-end.

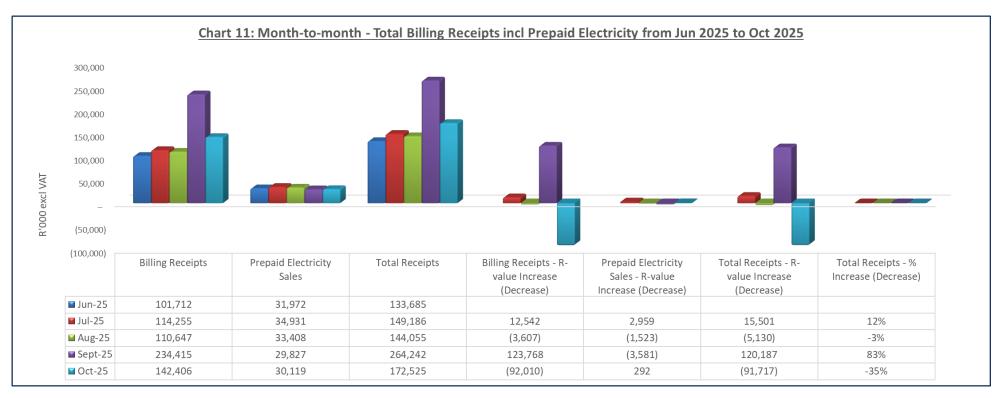


Chart 11: Month-to-month - Total Billing Receipts incl Prepaid Electricity

As indicated in Chart 11 above, the Total Receipts for October 2025 amounted to R172,525 million which resulted in an decrease of R91,717 million (35%) in respect of the month-to-month comparison. Billing receipts decreased by R92,010 million, whilst Prepaid Electricity Sales increased by R292 thousand. The deteriorating situation for the past few months/years does not bode well for the municipality's cash flow because on a monthly basis the municipality does not collect sufficient cash to cover its monthly commitments. Unallocated billing receipts at month end amounted to R10,201 million. Unallocated receipts are not factored into the actual receipts as per the chart above. All unallocated receipts are investigated, and assistance is sourced from the bank, when the municipality is unable to trace receipts so that it can be allocated accurately.

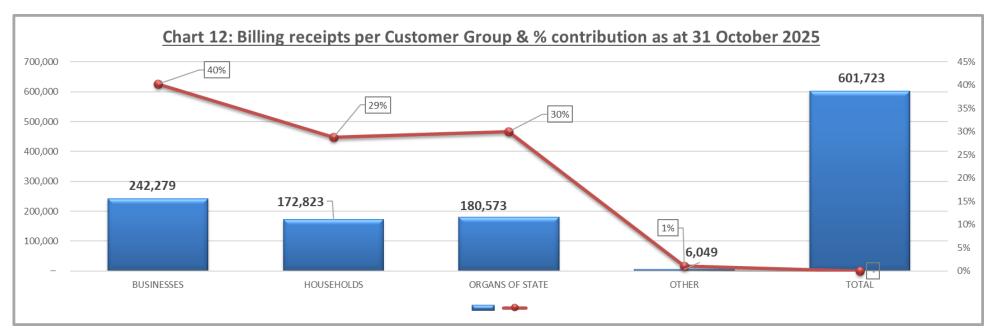


Chart 12: Billing receipts per Customer Group

Indicated in Chart 12 above, is the billing receipts and percentage contribution per major Customer group as at 31 October 2025 which amounts to R601,723 million. The municipality received R242,279 million (40%) from Businesses, Households R172,823 million (29%), Organs of State R180,573 million (30%) and Other R6,049 million (1%).

7. Creditors' Analysis

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis										
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60	Days	61 - 90	Days	Over 90	Days	Tota	ıl
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Our ditar Ann Amelicain										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	86,066	6.6%	-	-	129,313	10.0%	1,082,272	83.4%	1,297,651	83.2%
Bulk Water	24,801	12.9%	20,043	10.4%	14,866	7.7%	133,256	69.1%	192,967	12.4%
PAYE deductions	11,680	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,680	.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	8,622	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,622	.6%
Loan repayments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11,889	76.6%	3,210	20.7%	62	.4%	356	2.3%	15,517	1.0%
Auditor-General	3,702	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,702	.2%
Other	11,839	39.5%	959	3.2%	-		17,199	57.3%	29,997	1.9%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	158,599	10.2%	24,212	1.6%	144,242	9.2%	1,233,083	79.0%	1,560,136	100.0%

Table 11: Part 5: Creditors Age Analysis

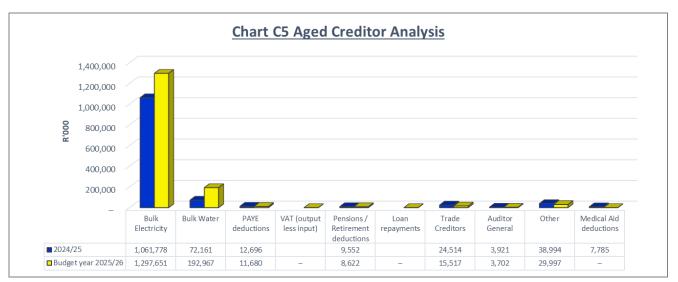


Chart 13: Aged Creditors Analysis

It should be noted that comparative figure for 2024/25 in Chart 13 is based on the outstanding creditors as at 31 October 2024 (prior year totals for the same period). Articulated in Table 11 above, is the age creditors analysis, which is standing at R1,560,136 billion owed to creditors. The analysis shows that 10.2% of creditors is owed between 0 to 30 days, whilst 79% of creditors is owed over 90 days. Bulk Electricity is the largest creditor at 83.2%.

Bulk Electricity – As at the 31 October 2025, the outstanding debt owed to ESKOM amounted to R1,297,651 billion. The write-off of R248 million has not yet been factored in. The municipality is awaiting confirmation from Eskom.

Bulk Water – As at the 31 October 2025, the outstanding debt owed to DWS amounted R192,967 million. The debt owed to DWS is spiralling out of control. This is a huge concern, and management will have to take drastic action to ratify the situation. A payment agreement with DWS for the 2022/23 financial year was concluded for a period of 24 months as the municipality participated in the Incentive scheme that the Department provided to municipalities. All invoices for 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial year were settled in full. The total outstanding debt must be concurred with the Department.

VAT – after the monthly VAT reconciliation, the municipality paid an amount of R1,081 million to SARS.

PAYE and Pension statutory deductions are paid over monthly to the relevant institutions on or before 7 November 2025.

Trade creditors are all suppliers registered on the municipality's database, and it is a prerequisite for these suppliers to be registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD).

Auditor General – the current account due to the AGSA is R3,702 million.

Other creditors – includes Sundry creditors which were unpaid as at 30 November 2025.

Medical Aid deductions –medical aid contributions were settled on or before 30 November 2025 for the month under review.

8. Investment portfolio analysis

The market value of the investment portfolio has been utilized and for the period ending 30 November 2025, the value of total investments made was R294,707 million. Partially or prematurely withdrawn investments amounted to R101,904 million. The investment top-up was zero rand for the month under review. The current status quo does not bode well for the municipality and we are running into major trouble in terms of meeting commitments to pay salaries, Eskom, DWS and even other creditors. The disclosure of interest has to be discussed with NT so that the municipality can align interest received to the data strings, whilst NT must provide guidance of the YTD accrued interest that are not yet reflected in the books. This exercise is normally performed during year-end procedures. Please note that the investments are committed and/or held for the following reasons:

Purpose	R'000
• A fixed deposit that was invested and ceded to Development Bank of South Africa representing the equivalent of one instalment of the long-term loan.	22,778
• A fixed deposit that was made as a security to the Self-Insurance Workman Compensation reserve as required by the Department of Labour - Compensation Commissioner.	7,607
Unspent Capital grant receipts that was invested for the current year.	149,901
Own funds invested - Ring-fenced Eskom income / If amount is NEGATIVE, it means that there is Grant funds in the main account	114,420
Total	294,707

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M04 October

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance	
R thousands		Yrs/Months													
<u>Municipality</u>															
Standard Bank 048466271-089		6 months	Call a/c	No	Variable	6.9	0			-	-	-	-	-	
Standard Bank 04 846 6271- 090		48 hours	Notice	No	Fixed	8.85%	0	n/a		_	-	_	-	-	
Standard Bank - 04 846 6271-092		6 months	Notice	No	Fixed	892.00%	0	n/a		359,321	1,881	(101,881)	-	259,32	1
Absa Bank 20-6295-4443		12 months	Notice	Yes	Fixed	9.71%	0		2023/06/28	7,495	112	-	-	7,60	7
Standard Bank - 04 846 6271-091		Monthly	Notice	No	Fixed	890.00%	0	n/a	2024/06/30	5,000	32	(32)	-	5,00	ง
Standard Bank 048466271-088		12 months	Notice	No	Fixed	970.00%	0		2024/11/10	_	-	_	-	-	
Standard Bank - 048466271-093		12 months	Fixed	No	Fixed	887.00%	0		2025/11/10	22,620	158	-	-	22,77	8
Municipality sub-total										394,437	2,183	(101,914)	-	294,70	7

Table 12: Supporting Table SC5: Investment portfolio

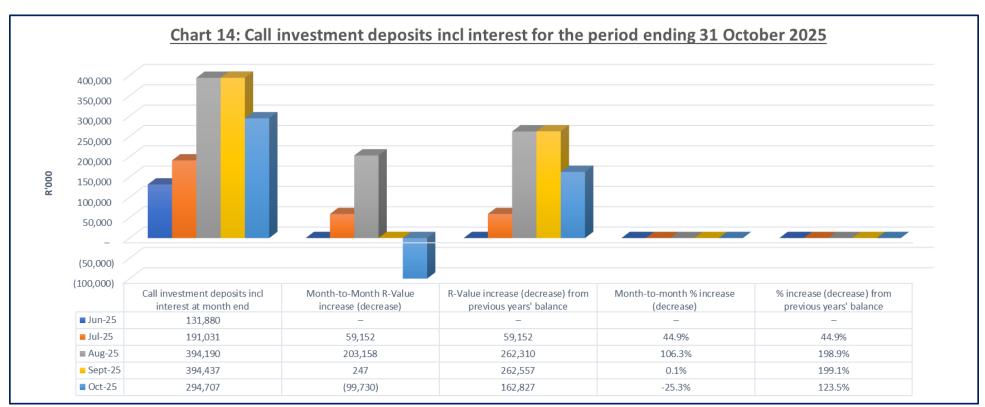


Chart 14: Call investment deposits at month-end

As indicated in the Chart 14 above from September 2025 to October 2025 investments incl interest decreased by R99,730 million (25.3%), in respect of the month-to-month comparison. Investments increased by R162,827 million (123.5%) when compared to the previous years' balance of R131,880 million. Various commitments must be met monthly including Salaries, Bulk Electricity, Bulk Water in the billing period and capital expenditure. The majority of staff receive their annual bonuses in December of each year. Bi-annual long-term loan repayments, in December and June of each year. The non-charging of the basic charge for the 2018/19, 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial year for domestic consumers also had a negative impact on the income from Sale of Electricity and thus negatively affecting the municipality's cash flow. The movement on investments should be monitored going forward and a concerted effort should be done to collect current and long outstanding debt. Capital and Operational expenditure overall, also needs to be reviewed and prioritised.

9. Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

Operational and Capital Grants: Receipts

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and g	grant receipts - M04 October
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------

		2024/25				Budget Year 2	2025/26			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
RECEIPTS:	1,2									į
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		294,090	314,669	314,669	5,074	132,497	104,890	27,607	26.3%	314,
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Equitable Share		282,104	301,722	301,722	_	125,718	100,574	25,144	25.0%	301,
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2,927	4,442	4,442	4,442	4,442	1,481	2,961	200.0%	4
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		4,500	4,400	4,400	229	1,174	1,467	(293)	-20.0%	4
Integrated Urban Development Grant		2,759	2,305	2,305	231	583	768	(186)	-24.1%	2
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	1,800	1,800	1,800	172	580	600	(20)	-3.3%	1
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	_	.,		.,		_	_	(==)		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		_	_	_		_	_	_		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		_	_	_		_	_	_		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]								_		
Provincial Government:		19,321	9,007	9,007	93	363	3,002	(2,640)	-87.9%	9
Capacity Building and Other Grants		9,264	9,007	9,007	93	363	3,002	(2,640)	-87.9%	9
Infrastructure Grant		10,057	9,007	9,007	90	303	3,002	(2,040)	01.070	9
		10,057	-	-	_	_	-	_		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-								
[insert description]								_		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		
ESKOM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
European Union		-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-		
Higher Education SA (HESA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Unspecified		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	00.40/	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	313,411	323,676	323,676	5,167	132,859	107,892	24,967	23.1%	323
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		574,062	684,166	684,166	96,220	199,823	228,055	(28,233)	-12.4%	684
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		5,000	5,000	5,000	1,224	1,924	1,667	258	15.5%	5
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		4,500	19,000	19,000	3,495	4,679	6,333	(1,655)	-26.1%	19
Integrated Urban Development Grant		72,562	76,066	76,066	3,270	15,319	25,355	(10,036)	-39.6%	76
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		_	_	_	_	-	_			
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		_	100	100	_	-	33	(33)	-100.0%	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		492,000	574,000	574,000	88,232	177,901	191,333	(13,433)	-7.0%	574
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		_	10,000	10,000	_	-	3,333	(3,333)	-100.0%	10
Provincial Government:		_	_		_	-	_	_		
Infrastructure Grant		-	_	_	_	_	_	_		
District Municipality:			_	_	_	-	_	_		
Specify (Add grant description)		_	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Other grant providers:				_	_	-	_	_		
[insert description]								_		
European Union		_	_	_		_	_	_		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	574,062	684,166	684,166	96,220	199,823	228,055	(28,233)	-12.4%	684,
								,	1	

Table 13: Supporting Table SC6: Transfers and grant receipts

Operational grant monies received for the month under review. Libraries - R4,560 million

No Capital grant monies were received for the month under review.

There are some mapping errors pertaining to operational and capital grants, in respect of receipts. Capital grants specifically, is allocated to the Statement of Financial Position as receipts and is not mapped to the C-schedule. However, on a monthly basis journals are processed to recognize capital grant receipts in the Statement of Financial Performance, once all conditions of the grant have been met. The figure disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance is mapped to supporting schedule SC6.

Operational and Capital Grants: Expenditure

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M04 October

Treater corr many capporting rable correct monany back		2024/25	`		antaro mo-r	Budget Year 2	2025/26			
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	~~~~~~~~~~
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		263,684	252,673	252,673	13,756	66,271	80,493	(14,222)	-17.7%	252,673
								-		
Equitable Share		251,739	239,722	239,722	13,195	63,911	76,176	(12,265)	-16.1%	239,722
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3,143	4,442	4,442	38	155	1,481	(1,325)	-89.5%	4,442
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		4,373	4,400	4,400	229	1,174	1,467	(293)	-20.0%	4,400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		2,629	2,305	2,305	252	581	768	(188)	-24.4%	2,305
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,800	1,804	1,804	42	450	601	(151)	-25.1%	1,804
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Provincial Government:		14,526	8,942	11,442	1,171	1,742	3,814	(2,072)	-54.3%	11,442
								-		
Capacity Building and Other Grants		9,055	8,942	8,942	107	368	2,981	(2,613)	-87.7%	8,942
Infrastructure Grant		5,471	-	2,500	1,064	1,375	833	542	65.0%	2,500
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
European Union		-	-	_	-	-	-	-		_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		278,210	261,615	264,115	14,926	68,013	84,307	(16,294)	-19.3%	264,115
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		504,592	594,927	594,927	83,670	173,759	198,309	(24,550)	-12.4%	594,927
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4,545	4,348	4,348	1,064	1,673	1,449	224	15.5%	4,348
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3,958	16,522	16,522	3,039	4,068	5,507	(1,439)	-26.1%	16,522
Integrated Urban Development Grant		64,588	66,144	66,144	2,843	13,321	22,048	(8,727)	-39.6%	66,144
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		_	_		_	_	_	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		_	87	87	_	-	29	(29)	-100.0%	87
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		431,501	499,130	499,130	76,724	154,696	166,377	(11,681)	-7.0%	499,130
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		_	8,696	8,696	_	-	2,899	(2,899)	-100.0%	8,696
Provincial Government:		-	-	_	-	-	_	-		-
								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:		-	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
European Union		-	-	_	_	_	_	-		_
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		504,592	594,927	594,927	83,670	173,759	198,309	(24,550)	-12.4%	594,927
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		782,802	856,542	859,042	98,596	241,772	282,616	(40,844)	-14.5%	859,042

Table 14: Supporting Table SC7(1): Transfers and grant expenditure

The municipality is experiencing huge challenges in respect of funding for the EPWP which is not sufficient and this is putting strain on the municipality's finances. For reporting purposes to NT and the Dept of Public Works, the municipality is only expected to report up until the allocation amount. The current years' gazetted allocation for the EPWP is R4,442 million. In addition to this, the municipality budgeted R15,000 million for this programme.

Description (Diggs)	Original Product		NTD Astro-l	0	% Spent
Description (R'000)	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	Commitments	Original
IUDG (INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT)	66,144	2,843	13,321	1,001	20.14%
EEDSM (ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT GRANT)	4,348	1,064	1,673	-	38.48%
RBIG (REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT)	499,130	76,724	154,696	-	30.99%
INEP (INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT)	16,522	3,039	4,068	3	24.62%
NDPG (NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT)	87	-	-	-	0.00%
WSIG (WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT)	8,696	_	_	-	0.00%
Grand Total	594,927	83,670	173,759	1,004	29.21%

Table 15: Summary of expenditure per grant

As indicated in Table 15 above, the YTD grant expenditure amounts to R173,759 million or 29.21% spent against the Original capital grant allocation of R594,927 million. Capex is usually slow for the first quarter mainly as a result of finalization of procurement processes and/or work still in progress. It remains concerning that YTD capital expenditure is so low. It should be noted that grant budget and expenditure excludes VAT which will be recognized in the Statement of Financial performance, when all conditions of the grant have been met. Capex also excludes Commitments. Please refer to Section 4.3 in the Executive Summary which highlights some of the factors that negatively influences the delay in grant expenditure.

Rollover Grants: Expenditure

The rollover request for the 2024/25 financial year was submitted to National Treasury on or before 31 August 2025.

"Approval is hereby granted in terms of section 21(2) of the 2024 Division of Revenue Act, (Act No. 24 of 2024) (DoRA), as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, (Act No. 48 of 2024) (DoRAA) to retain an amount of **R535 thousand** allocated to your municipality in the 2024/25 financial year through the DoRA. This approval is in respect of the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG).

The National Treasury in assessing your roll over request used the criteria set out in Circular No.130 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No.56 of 2003) as a guide for the consideration of the roll over submission by your municipality.

The approval amount of R535 thousand is for the following projects:

- Ablution Block- Kenilworth and Phutanang Cemetery (R287 thousand); and
- Construction- Old Sink Toilets (R248 thousand)."

				Budget Year 2025/26		
Description	Ref	Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance
R thousands						%
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>						
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		535	-	-	535	100.0%
Intergrated Urban Development Grant		535			535	100.0%
Provincial Government:		_	-	-	-	
					-	
District Municipality:		_	-	-	-	
					-	
Other grant providers:		_	-	-	_	
					-	***************************************
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		535	-	-	535	100.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		535	_	-	535	100.0%

Table 16: Supporting Table SC7(2) - Expenditure against approved rollovers

10. Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 October

Summary of Employee and Councillor remunaration	Ref	2024/25	Original	Adiustod	T	Budget Year 2	LUZJI Z O	VTD	YTD	Full Voc-
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ket	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	Α	В	C					%	D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	+ -	A	В	<u> </u>						U
			30,893	30,893	4,368	9,116	10,298	(1,182)	-11%	30,893
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 040					513		-11%	
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		1,040 657	1,540 710	1,540	79	309	237	(204)	-40% -9%	1,540 710
		007	950	710 950	54	216	317	(20) 67		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 040	- 1		104	384	970		21%	950
Cellphone Allowance		3,048	2,910	2,910	251	1,008		38	4%	2,910
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	- (0.004)	-	-	- (07)	4000/	-
Other benefits and allowances		29,049	80	80	(2,084)	-	27	(27)	-100%	8
Sub Total - Councillors % increase	4	33,794	37,083 9.7%	37,083 9.7%	2,771	11,034	12,361	(1,328)	-11%	37,08 9.7%
% Increase	4		0.1 /0	3.1 70						5.1 70
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,763	8,743	8,743	444	1,590	2,914	(1,324)	-45%	8,743
Pension and UIF Contributions		747	1,351	1,351	33	131	450	(320)	-71%	1,35
Medical Aid Contributions		208	140	140	16	63	47	17	36%	140
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,136	2,113	2,113	87	347	704	(357)	-51%	2,113
Cellphone Allowance		115	198	198	8	34	66	(32)	-49%	198
Housing Allowances		21	24	24	2	7	8	(1)	-12%	24
Other benefits and allowances								_		
Payments in lieu of leave								_		
Long service awards		29	31	31	1	5	10	(5)	-50%	3
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2									
Entertainment								_		
Scarcity								_		
Acting and post related allowance								_		
In kind benefits								_		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		8,018	12,601	12,601	590	2,177	4,200	(2,023)	-48%	12,601
% increase	4	,	57.2%	57.2%		,		, , ,		57.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		463,558	538,612	537,485	41,358	165,371	179,290	(13,920)	-8%	537,485
Pension and UIF Contributions		83,957	99,661	99,661	7,292	29,209	33,220	(4,012)	-12%	99,661
Medical Aid Contributions		58,162	69,790	69,790	5,817	22,511	23,263	(753)	-3%	69,790
Overtime		78,779	58,301	58,601	7,348	22,675	19,467	3,208	16%	58,60
Performance Bonus		30,549	39,432	39,432	1,305	4,495	13,144	(8,649)	-66%	39,432
Motor Vehicle Allowance		41,631	50,362	50,362	3,328	13,661	16,787	(3,126)	-06% -19%	50,362
		1,585	1,740	1,740	132	529	580	, , , ,	-19% -9%	1,740
Cellphone Allowance			1		1		1,051	(51)	-9% -9%	
Housing Allowances		4,158	3,152	3,152	238	951	1 '	(99)		3,152
Other benefits and allowances		31,886	32,935	33,762	2,768	11,268	11,192	76	1%	33,762
Payments in lieu of leave		10,012	16,200	16,200	300	1,057	5,400	(4,343)	-80%	16,200
Long service awards	_	30,742	31,845	31,845	2,627	10,555	10,615	(60)	-1%	31,845
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	41,384	49,900	49,900	452	1,780	16,633	(14,853)	-89%	49,900
Entertainment								_		
Scarcity								_		
Acting and post related allowance								-		
In kind benefits		670 10-	001.00	001.00		601.05-		- (40 500)	4.00	2015-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	١.	876,402	991,931	991,931	72,964	284,062	330,644	(46,582)	-14%	991,931
% increase	4	040 044	13.2%	13.2%	76 200	207 272	247.005	(40.020)	4.40/	13.2%
Total Parent Municipality	1	918,214	1,041,615	1,041,615	76,326	297,272	347,205	(49,933)	-14%	1,041,615
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	T	918,214	1,041,615	1,041,615	76,326	297,272	347,205	(49,933)	-14%	1,041,61
% increase	4		13.4%	13.4%						13.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	T	884,420	1,004,532	1,004,532	73,555	286,239	334,844	(48,605)	-15%	1,004,532

Table 17: Supporting Table SC8: Councillor and staff benefits

As depicted in Table 17 above, Employee related costs is satisfactory and showing a variance of minus 15%. There is currently a moratorium on the filling of non-critical vacancies and on the sale of leave. Post-retirement benefit obligations will be finalized as part of year-end procedures. It should be noted that the disclosure under Performance bonus, is the annual bonuses or 13th cheques that is budgeted for and paid out to employees. This is not subject to any performance appraisal. Individuals do act on positions from time to time, but all such acting allowances forms part of the basic salary line item. Councillors' Remuneration is showing a satisfactory variance of minus 11% when compared to the YTD Budget. The gazette on the Determination of Upper limits of salaries, allowances and benefits of different members of municipal councils is normally issued and implemented during December of the year.

For reporting purposes on Overtime, the municipality is only concentrating on (Overtime Structured and Non-structured). However, as per NT mapping Night-shift allowance and Payments - Shift Add Remuneration is also mapped to Overtime. The Overtime controls are not effective and the desired outcome to remain within budget, was not achieved for 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial year. Overtime can be monitored by implementing more stringent control measures. The municipality should also ensure that critical positions to compliment capacity on the ground is expedited and filled with qualified personnel. The moratorium placed on recruitment should ideally curb employee related expenditure going forward. The lack of capacity in certain departments, like Water services and the severe service delivery challenges is negatively impacting on the management of Overtime expenditure. Overtime hours were limited to 30 hours per month within most departments, but this control has since been revised to 40 hours, this had a positive impact on the overall Overtime expenditure. The Overtime policy was developed and approved by Council. There are some challenges with the implementation, especially pertaining to time-off in lieu of Overtime remuneration.

And indicated in Table 18 below, is the YTD Overtime expenditure per line item and also per Directorate as at end of October 2025.

				% Spent Original
Description per line item (Amount in Rand)	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	Budget
MS: OVERTIME - NON STRUCTURED	42,176,000	5,417,493	16,617,179	39%
MS: OVERTIME - STRUCTURED	3,506,000	727,120	1,282,055	37%
Overtime as at 31 October 2025	45,682,000	6,144,613	17,899,235	39%
				% Spent Original
Row Labels	Original Budget	Monthly Actual	YTD Actual	Budget
Row Labels 20-EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Original Budget 560,000	-	YTD Actual 311,747	Budget 56%
		-		
20-EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-		
20-EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL 21-MUNICIPAL AND GENERAL		127,057	311,747 -	
20-EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL 21-MUNICIPAL AND GENERAL 22-MUNICIPAL MANAGER	560,000	127,057 - 2,633	311,747 - 9,465	56%
20-EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL 21-MUNICIPAL AND GENERAL 22-MUNICIPAL MANAGER 23-CORPORATE SERVICES	560,000 - - - 2,035,000	127,057 - 2,633 753,291 1,501,439	311,747 - 9,465 1,563,561	56%
20-EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL 21-MUNICIPAL AND GENERAL 22-MUNICIPAL MANAGER 23-CORPORATE SERVICES 24-COMMUNITY SERVICES	560,000 - 2,035,000 17,145,000 1,216,000	127,057 - 2,633 753,291 1,501,439 156,052	311,747 - 9,465 1,563,561 4,578,097	56% 77% 27%
20-EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL 21-MUNICIPAL AND GENERAL 22-MUNICIPAL MANAGER 23-CORPORATE SERVICES 24-COMMUNITY SERVICES 26-FINANCIAL SERVICES	560,000 - 2,035,000 17,145,000 1,216,000	127,057 - 2,633 753,291 1,501,439 156,052	311,747 - 9,465 1,563,561 4,578,097 593,028	56% 77% 27% 49%

Table 18: Current YTD Overtime expenditure excl Night-shift allowance

Overtime as at 31 October 2025

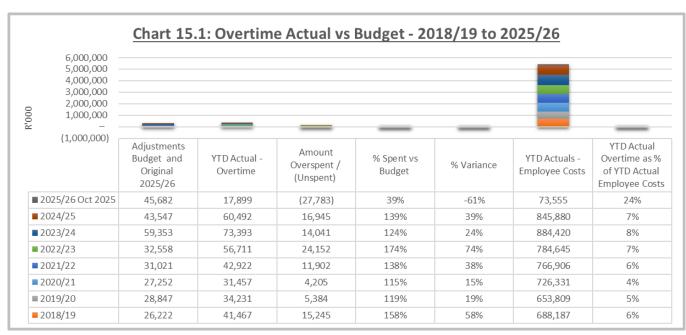
Overtime was previously capped at 30 hours across most units within the municipality and this has been re-instated and curbed to 40 hours across all sections. The YTD Overtime expenditure is 39% spent versus the Original budget, resulting in an unsatisfactory variance of 5.8% for the period under review, when compared to the ideal IYM percentage of 33.33%.

45,682,000

6,144,613

17,899,235

39%



Indicated in Chart 15.1, is the actual Overtime versus Budget from 2018/19 to 2024/25 financial year, disclosing the percentage spent and the amount overspent/unspent per financial year. The chart also articulates the actual Overtime as a percentage of Total Employee costs for the same period.

Indicated in Chart 15.2 is the monthly and annual Overtime comparison from July 2018 to May 2025. There has been a substantial decrease in Overtime expenditure from 2018/19 to 2020/21. As reiterated, as a result of the lack in controls measures to curb Overtime, the YTD actual for 2023/24 financial year was R73,393 million. A 40-hour cap on Overtime has been instituted across all sections for 2024/25 financial year. The Overtime control implemented was fairly effective, it resulted in a R12.9 million reduction in Overtime expenditure when compared to the prior financial year.

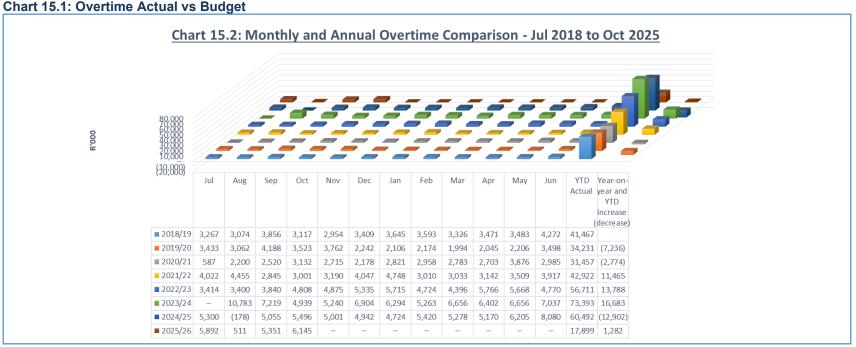


Chart 15.2: Monthly and Annual Overtime Comparison

The BTO office recommended the following precautionary measures.

- ➤ The monitoring of daily tasks/assignments. This means that work that can be done during normal working hours should be monitored closely. Ideally, put emphasis on performance and especially the quality of work done.
- Finding means to actually verify work performed, even if this means that for the first few questionable overtime work that managers/supervisors actually go out to the site, if possible.
- > Using the vehicle tracking reports to ascertain the timespan at a particular site.
- Making sure that the hours claimed are legitimate and is actually consistent and correlates to the normal estimated time to complete a job of a similar nature.
- Request a detailed description of the nature of work done and insist on the exact site where work was performed being specified.
- Ensure that managers remain vigilant and question hours claimed and not just sign Overtime forms. We believe that this will make workers more aware that they cannot just claim hours like they did in the past.
- > Stopping planned Overtime, unless it is to avoid major shutdowns or service interruptions.
- The adherence to the Overtime Policy stipulations, is imperative in order to address the issues on overtime.

Listed below are the challenges with regard to Overtime which was identified during the 2012/13 MTREF.

- ➤ Ensuring accountability across all directorates and ensuring that Executive directors, Line Managers and Supervisors take full responsibility.
- ➤ Identify and investigate possible abuse and alleged fraudulent allegations and taking disciplinary action, where applicable.
- ➤ Ensuring the compliance and adherence to applicable laws and regulations and internal policies.
- Approval of Overtime prior to it being incurred.
- Inability to manage overtime proactively.
- To remain within the budgeted Overtime.
- Curbing / Limiting / Curtailing expenditure on Overtime.
- Monitoring expenditure on Overtime.
- Utilizing the available workforce optimally.
- Unduly compromising or hampering service delivery, which basically means that work that could have been done during normal hours is deliberately delayed so that work can be finalized after hours.
- Implementing an alternative method of compensation.
- Addressing the immediate infrastructure maintenance requirements, specifically addressing preventative maintenance.
- > Ensuring and enhancing the lifespan of Property, plant and equipment.
- Improve both the personal productivity of individual employees and the overall productivity of departments and the entire municipal system.
- ➤ Difficult to track departmental overtime on more than a monthly or even quarterly basis, by then it's too late to take meaningful action to minimize overtime costs.

11. Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan

Material variances pertaining to financial performance are primarily addressed in the Executive summary under Sections 4.1 to 4.3 or emphasised elsewhere in this Monthly Budget Statement. Any other material variances to the SDBIP will be included in the quarterly Section 52 (d) report for the period ending 31 December 2025.

12. Capital programme performance

Please refer to notes on Capital Expenditure in the Executive Summary. Section 4.3.

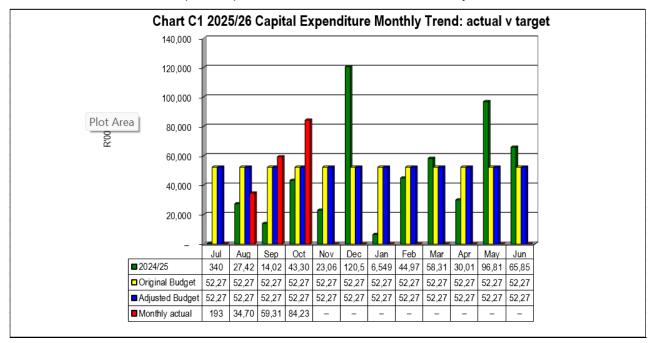


Chart 16.1: Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

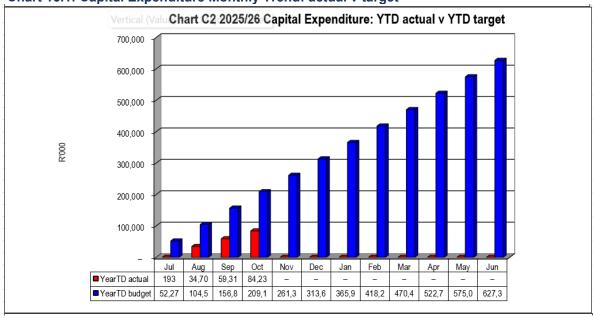


Chart 16.2: Capital Expenditure: YTD actual vs YTD target

I % Adjusted	% Original			Monthly	Adjusted	Original	
Bud	Bud	Commitments	YTD Actuals	Actuals	Budget	Budget	Projects per funding source (R'000)
4 14.47%	14.47%	682	4,690	564	32,404	32,404	■INTERNALLY GENERATED FUNDS
8.74%	8.74%	671	593	157	6,783	6,783	ACQ-COMPUTER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT
6 0.00%	0.00%	11	_	_	4,348	4,348	ACQ-FLEET REPLACEMENT
6 0.00%	0.00%	-	-	_	870	870	ACQ-FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIP REPLACEM
	0.00%	_	_	-	435	435	CAPITAL SPARES-ACQ-PREPAID METERS
	0.00%	-	_	-	435	435	DSITRBUTION-ACQ-WAT METER REPLACEME
+	15.75%	_	206	_	1,304	1,304	PHDA PLANNING & SURVEYING
	0.00%	_	-	_	1,409	1,409	RUFURBISHMENT OF THE VINTAGE TRAM
	0.00%	_	_	_	870	870	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT
	0.00%	_	-	_	6,957	6,957	CARTERS GLEN SEWER PUMP STATION
+	61.54%	_	1,070	_	1,739	1,739	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT
_	0.00%		2.039	408	870 2,039	870 2,039	TOWNSHIP REVITALISATION FENCING OF MARKET
+	17.99%		782	406	4,348	4,348	REFURBISHMENT OF HOMEVALE WWTW
+	20.14%	1,001	13,321	2,843	66,144	66,144	■ IUDG (INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANT)
	45.43%	268	3,753	1.834	8,261	8,261	UPGRADE GRAVEL ROADS WARDS VARIOUS
	0.00%	200	3,733	1,034	7,826	7,826	SPECIALISED FLEET REPLACEMENT
	0.00%		_	_	3,536	3,536	REFURBISHMENT OF HALLS
	53.84%	360	1.405	409	2,609	2,609	LINING OF STORMWATER CHANNELS WARD 16
+	0.00%	_	-	-	9,565	9,565	CONSTRUCTION OLD SINK TOILETS
	0.00%	_	_	_	1,739	1,739	UPGRADE OF RITCHIE SPORTS GROUNDS
+	0.00%	_	_	_	2,174	2,174	REDEVELOPMENT OF RC ELLIOT HALL
6 0.00%	0.00%	_	_	_	870	870	DEVELOPMENT OF RIVERTON HALL
6 99.99%	99.99%	_	5,217	_	5,217	5,217	FENCING OF ABC CEMETERY
6 0.00%	0.00%	_	_	_	870	870	SATELITE OFFICE CONTAINERS
6 32.58%	32.58%	372	708	600	2,174	2,174	GREENPOINT BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTRE
6 0.00%	0.00%	_	_	_	12,609	12,609	BEACONSFIELD WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS
6 25.74%	25.74%	_	2,238	_	8,696	8,696	HIGH MAST LIGHTS
6 38.48%	38.48%	-	1,673	1,064	4,348	4,348	■ EEDSM (ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT GRANT)
6 38.48%	38.48%	_	1,673	1,064	4,348	4,348	STREETLIGHTS AND HIGH MAST RETROFITTING
+	30.99%	_	154,696	76,724	499,130	499,130	■RBIG (REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT)
+	12.49%	_	5,812	4,362	46,541	46,541	UPGRADE EXISTING/NEW RESERVOIR CONSTRUCT
+	27.00%	_	98,972	52,196	366,547	366,547	REFURBISHMENT/REPLACEMENT BULK PIPELINE
				,	· · · · · ·		·
+							
+				-			
+			· ·		-		·
+				-	,		
+			· ·	-	-		
					_		·
+						-	
					•		·
					,		·
6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	48.47% 83.04% 62.30% 24.62% 21.52% 99.87% 0.00% 0.00% 0.00% 28.45%	- - 3 3 - 3 - - - - - - 1,686	15,616 3,071 31,225 4,068 1,268 2,801 - - 178,448	8,409 174 11,583 3,039 1,268 1,771 - - - - 84,234	32,220 3,698 50,125 16,522 5,891 2,804 7,826 87 8,696 8,696 627,331	32,220 3,698 50,125 16,522 5,891 2,804 7,826 87 8,696 8,696 627,331	KBY/RITCHIE NETWORK LEAK DETECT/REPAIR KBY/RITCHIE BULK METERS/PRESSURE MANAGE NEWTON AND RIVERTON WWTW INEP (INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME GRANT) ELECTRIFICATION OF JACKSONVILLE NETWORKS ACQ - ELECTR SANTA CENTRE GALESHEWE TRANSFORMER NDPG (NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT) REDEVELOPMENT OF RC ELLIOT HALL WSIG (WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT) ACQ - CARTERS GLEN SEWER PUMP STATION Grand Total

Table 19: Detailed capital expenditure report

Indicated in Table 19 above, is a list of projects with the applicable funding source compared to the Original budget. Capital expenditure as at the end of October 2025 is fairly satisfactory but not totally at a desired level. Capital expenditure requires constant monitoring from management to improve the final outcome. The actual monthly expenditure for October 2025 amounted to R84,234 million. The total YTD Capex amounts to R178,448 million. Please note that Commitments is excluded from the YTD actual. Capital expenditure is also exclusive of VAT. Spending on grants needs improvement. The percentage expenditure per funding source IUDG (20.14%), EEDSM (38.48%), RBIG (30.99%), INEP (24.62%), WSIG (0%). Spending on Internally generated funds is also 14.47% spent. Implementation of projects is normally delayed due to the finalization of procurement processes. Payment certificates are settled once work is completed. Capex for the first quarter is normally slow for this reason, in that commencement of procurement processes is not aligned to the budget approval and specifications are not done early so that it can be advertised timeously.

13. Other supporting documents

All the figures reported for June 2025 is pre-audited figures, and are subject to change as the municipality is busy finalizing the audit process for the year ending 30 June 2025.

Additional information or supporting documentation for October 2025.

- Monthly Debt Relief Non-Compliance Report accompanied by the Municipal Debt Relief Compliance Certificate issued by National Treasury for September 2025.
- ➤ The municipality's self-assessment for the month of October 2025.

14. Conclusion

This report meets the MFMA requirement for the Executive Mayor to receive the Section 71 'Monthly Budget Statement' within 10 working days after the end of the month.

Communication

In compliance to legislative requirements (Section 71 of the MFMA), this document is provided to all stakeholders by placing it on the Sol Plaatje municipal website: www.solplaatje.org.za_or can be viewed or downloaded from the following link:

http://www.solplaatje.org.za/Aboutus/Pages/Documents.aspx

MFMA S71 statement hereby explicitly advise as part of the MFMA Circular 124: Condition 6.9 reporting, risk associated and mitigating factors with the implementation of the municipality's Budget Funding Plan and / or Funded Budget

1. These are the risks associated with the implementation of the municipality's Budget Funding Plan and / or Funded Budget

The following are the budget and other financial risks/issues identified:

- New charges (basic and capacity charges for households) regarding electricity must be resolved by Council – huge financial loss (possible recovery plan is needed)
- Non-implementation of basic and capacity charges for households as approved by NERSA
- Water and Electricity losses
- Collection on arrear debtors and liquidity of the Municipality
- The municipality does not meet the average daily cash collection target
- Billing in general
- Arrear debt owed to ESKOM and Dept of Water & Sanitation (DWS)
- Defaulting on the high months and partial payments to ESKOM and DWS
- Non-adherence to the debt agreement with DWS and the payment arrangement with ESKOM
- Non-compliance to MFMA Circular 124 Municipal Debt Relief and prescribed conditions
- Eskom's proposed intervention which includes entering into Distribution Agency Agreements, that would give the utility direct control over metering, billing and revenue collection. This would allow Eskom to deduct its share for bulk electricity purchases upfront and return the balance to municipalities.
- National Treasury not approving the second third of the debt to be written-off, due to consistent non-compliance.
- The municipality being removed from the Municipal Debt Relief programme and forfeiting the municipal debt write-off benefit of R496 million for the second and third cycle.
- Not being able to properly ring-fence funds for electricity and water, due to the poorer collection rate
- No mitigation plan in place to deal with the Eskom accounts for the high months
- Notice of disconnection from ESKOM
- Eskom taking further action in recovering outstanding debt and attaching the municipality's bank account
- Risk of forfeiting the municipality's NERSA license and the serious implications this will have on the operations and electricity business of the municipality

- Insufficient cash to pay salaries, third-party salary payments and creditors for goods and services rendered
- Non-payment of statutory third-party salary payments (pension and medical aid) constitutes an act of financial misconduct
- Capex funding from internally generated funds
- Capital expenditure and capital grant dependency.
- Stopping of conditional capital grants.
- Disapproval of rollover requests
- The billed income of electricity and water in rand values are below the budgeted amounts which puts additional pressure on the budget and cash flow.
- The municipality is facing a huge financial crisis. If drastic measures are not taken immediately because the cash flow is on the verge of collapsing.
- Issues pertaining to Employee related costs, Overtime expenditure, Contract appointments, Absorption of contract workers and EPWP Expenditure
- 2. These are the mitigating factors with the implementation of the municipality's Budget Funding Plan and / or Funded Budget
 - The ring-fencing of cash received for Electricity and Water and Sanitation is accounted for on a daily basis in compliance to MFMA Circular 124. This has enabled the municipality to settle the Eskom current account in full from October 2024 to April 2025, with the exception of the November 2024 account with a partial payment being made in December 2024. Partial payments were also made at the end of May, June, July and August 2025.
 - The municipality settled all invoices for 2023/24 financial year due to DWS.
 - The municipality reduced the arrear debt to DWS by R71,775 million for the 2023/24 financial year.
 - A temporary moratorium on recruitment has been instituted, where the filling of all vacant and funded positions has been suspended with immediate effect, only critical vacant and funded positions will be filled.
 - An interim moratorium has been implemented on the sale of leave. Sale of leave to settle municipal accounts will no longer be permitted.
 - Overtime has been capped to 40 hours across all sections.
 - Strengthening the PMU to aid in the successful implementation of capital projects to address the poor performance on grants.
 - Approved the Smart Prepaid Meter Policy.
 - Applied for the Smart Meter Grant which the municipality was approved for. Project is now completed.
 - Approval has been granted by National Treasury to partake in the RT29 Smart meter transversal contract.
 - The municipality budgeted R80,717 million for meters over the 2025/26 MTREF.
 - Introducing automated payments through EasyPay solution.
 - Focusing on the top 500 debtors on a monthly basis.
 - The commencing of debt collection action in January 2025, by four debt collection companies that was appointed by the municipality which will also assist in having defaulting consumers blacklisted. The debt collection companies' primary focus will also be legal collections.
 - Engaging government departments and monitor government debt in aid to strengthen relationships.
 - Assistance from National Treasury, who facilitated a meeting between the municipality,
 Department of Public works and Provincial Treasury during October 2024.

15. Annexure A: C-schedules

Prescribed Tables in terms of Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations GG 32141 of 17 April 2009

	2024/25				Budget Year 2025/26				
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
inancial Performance		į							
Property rates	687,339	717,920	717,920	51,463	322,959	239,307	83,653	35%	717,9
Service charges	1,449,088	1,761,512	1,761,512	127,137	543,156	587,171	(44,014)	-7%	1,761,5
Investment revenue	21,841	18,000	18,000	570	722	6,000	(5,278)	-88%	18,0
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	313,411	323,676	323,676	5,167	132,859	107,892	24,967	0	323,6
Other own revenue	430,140	413,080	413,080	31,207	128,514	137,693	(9,179)	-7%	413,0
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2,901,820	3,234,188	3,234,188	215,543	1,128,211	1,078,063	50,148	5%	3,234,1
Employee costs	884,420	1,004,532	1,004,532	73,555	286,239	334,844	(48,605)	-15%	1,004,5
Remuneration of Councillors	33,794	37,083	37,083	2,771	11,034	12,361	(1,328)	-11%	37,0
Depreciation and amortisation	96,037	90,200	90,200	=	-	30,067	(30,067)	-100%	90,2
Interest	104,569	15,880	15,880	=	5	55	(50)	-91%	15,8
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1,182,440	1,331,852	1,331,852	100,332	491,917	505,617	(13,701)	-3%	1,331,8
Transfers and subsidies	2,807	4,300	4,300	-	650	1,433	(783)	-55%	4,3
Other expenditure	780,530	728,658	728,658	19,450	198,374	242,886	(44,512)	-18%	728,6
Total Expenditure	3,084,597	3,212,506	3,212,506	196,108	988,218	1,127,264	(139,046)	-12%	3,212,5
Surplus/(Deficit)	(182,777)	21,682	21,682	19,435	139,993	(49,201)	189,194	-385%	21,6
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	574,062	684,166	684,166	96,220	199,823	228,055	(28,233)	-12%	684,1
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	=	-	=	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	391,285	705,848	705,848	115,656	339,816	178,854	160,962	90%	705,8
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	391,285	705,848	705,848	115,656	339,816	178,854	160,962	90%	705,8
Capital expenditure & funds sources	536.075	627.331	627.331	84.234	178.448	209,110	(30.662)	-15%	627,3
Capital expenditure							L		
Capital transfers recognised	504,592	594,927	594,927	83,670	173,759	198,309	(24,550)	-12%	594,9
Borrowing				_	_	=	-		
Internally generated funds	31,484	32,404	32,404	564	4,690	10,801	(6,112)	-57%	32,4
Total sources of capital funds	536,075	627,331	627,331	84,234	178,448	209,110	(30,662)	-15%	627,3
Financial position									
Total current assets	2,957,797	3,027,796	3,027,796		3,438,303				3,027,7
Total non current assets	2,257,023	3,131,060	3,131,060		2,435,471				3,131,0
Total current liabilities	1,204,094	1,669,231	1,669,231		1,523,232				1,669,2
Total non current liabilities	1,177,512	442,927	442,927		1,177,512				442,9
Community wealth/Equity	2,833,214	4,046,698	4,046,698		3,173,030				4,046,6
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	515,176	753,802	753,802	(42,982)	(21,997)	251,267	273,264	109%	753,8
Net cash from (used) investing	(529,312)	(721,431)	(721,431)	(84,234)	(178,448)	(240,477)	(62,029)	26%	(721,4
Net cash from (used) financing	100	(16,688)	(16,688)	18	48	(5,563)	(5,611)	101%	(16,6
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	99,690	146,574	146,574	(36,488)	(36,488)	136,118	172,607	127%	179,5
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Fotal By Income Source	193,824	126,231	116,282	187,087	86,006	78,289	447,205	3,183,688	4,418,6
Creditors Age Analysis			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	***		-,			, .,,
Fotal Creditors	158,599	24,212	144,242	68,663	135,149	270	98,730	930,271	1,560,1

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 October

Decadation	D.	2024/25	Onlaring	A 4141		Budget Year 2	LUZ3/20	VTD	VTD	Full Vee
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
thousands	1								%	
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		1,770,560	1,815,862	1,815,862	165,985	705,868	605,287	100,581	17%	1,815,86
Executive and council		1,049,209	1,067,130	1,067,130	112,177	375,706	355,710	19,996	6%	1,067,13
Finance and administration		721,351	748,732	748,732	53,808	330,162	249,577	80,585	32%	748,73
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		52,398	46,152	46,152	3,268	12,973	15,384	(2,411)	-16%	46,15
Community and social services		12,453	12,888	12,888	348	1,465	4,296	(2,831)	-66%	12,88
Sport and recreation		3,217	2,910	2,910	597	985	970	14	1%	2,91
Public safety		818	570	570	37	234	190	44	23%	57
Housing		31,910	29,708	29,708	2,286	10,290	9,903	387	4%	29,70
Health		4,000	75	75	-	-	25	(25)	-100%	7
Economic and environmental services		21,781	23,377	23,377	881	4,912	7,792	(2,881)	-37%	23,37
Planning and development		8,200	9,207	9,207	573	3,932	3,069	863	28%	9,20
Road transport		13,581	14,170	14,170	307	979	4,723	(3,744)	-79%	14,17
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
Trading services		1,619,577	2,020,883	2,020,883	141,262	599,139	673,628	(74,489)	-11%	2,020,88
Energy sources		984,262	1,305,623	1,305,623	79,443	380,350	435,208	(54,858)	-13%	1,305,62
Water management		387,287	448,093	448,093	39,443	130,612	149,364	(18,753)	-13%	448,09
Waste water management		141,634	157,774	157,774	12,877	50,122	52,591	(2,469)	-5%	157,77
Waste management		106,393	109,393	109,393	9,499	38,055	36,464	1,590	4%	109,39
Other	4	11,566	12,081	12,081	368	5,142	4,027	1,115	28%	12,08
Total Revenue - Functional	2	3,475,882	3,918,354	3,918,354	311,763	1,328,034	1,306,118	21,916	2%	3,918,35
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		805,135	756,026	756,026	43,713	228,379	252,009	(23,630)	-9%	756,02
Executive and council		566,498	532,963	532,963	21,639	141,078	177,654	(36,576)	-21%	532,96
Finance and administration		234,475	219,046	219,046	21,707	85,722	73,015	12,706	17%	219,04
Internal audit		4,162	4,017	4,017	367	1,579	1,339	240	18%	4,01
Community and public safety		195,831	219,901	219,901	15,616	62,711	73,300	(10,590)	-14%	219,90
Community and social services		48,397	52,711	52,711	3,814	14,943	17,570	(2,627)	-15%	52,71
Sport and recreation		63,434	66,957	66,957	4,952	19,831	22,319	(2,488)	-11%	66,95
Public safety		42,589	47,422	47,422	3,583	14,206	15,807	(1,601)	-10%	47,42
Housing		22,733	31,345	31,345	1,839	7,702	10,448	(2,747)	-26%	31,34
Health		18,679	21,467	21,467	1,429	6,029	7,156	(1,127)	-16%	21,46
Economic and environmental services		179,646	189,177	189,177	19,008	64,290	63,059	1,230	2%	189,17
Planning and development		48,260	55,838	55,838	4,167	16,525	18,613	(2,087)	-11%	55,83
Road transport		130,479	132,364	132,364	14,766	47,463	44,121	3,342	8%	132,36
Environmental protection		907	975	975	75	301	325	(24)	-7%	97
Trading services		1,878,985	2,016,320	2,016,320	115,805	624,596	728,535	(103,939)	-14%	2,016,32
Energy sources		1,239,137	1,303,951	1,303,951	81,378	455,516	492,586	(37,070)	-8%	1,303,95
Water management		439,992	445,043	445,043	18,565	103,386	147,382	(43,997)	-30%	445,04
Waste water management		117,220	158,834	158,834	9,679	38,485	52,403	(13,918)	-27%	158,83
Waste management		82,637	108,493	108,493	6,183	27,210	36,164	(8,954)	-27 %	108,49
Other		25,000	31,081	31,081	1,966	8,242	10,360	(2,118)	-23 % - 20%	31,08
	3				 				-20% -12%	
otal Expenditure - Functional urplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3	3,084,597 391,285	3,212,506 705,848	3,212,506 705,848	196,108 115,656	988,218 339,816	1,127,264 178,854	(139,046) 160,962	-12% 0.899963	3,212,50 705,84

Vote Description		2024/25				Budget Year 2	2025/26			
·	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		1,049,209	1,067,130	1,067,130	112,177	375,706	355,710	19,996	5.6%	1,067,13
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		2,759	2,305	2,305	231	583	768	(186)	-24.1%	2,30
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		6,263	6,110	6,110	233	1,191	2,037	(846)	-41.5%	6,110
Vote 05 - Community Services		149,002	148,586	148,586	11,061	45,012	49,529	(4,517)	-9.1%	148,58
Vote 06 - Financial Services		714,281	742,122	742,122	53,519	328,747	247,374	81,373	32.9%	742,12
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		8,419	10,003	10,003	407	5,108	3,334	1,774	53.2%	10,000
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1,545,949	1,942,098	1,942,098	134,136	571,686	647,366	(75,680)	-11.7%	1,942,09
Vote 09 -		_	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	_	-	-		_
Vote 15 - Other		_	-			_	_			
Total Revenue by Vote	2	3,475,882	3,918,354	3,918,354	311,763	1,328,034	1,306,118	21,916	1.7%	3,918,354
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		57,033	61,221	61,221	4,702	18,406	20,407	(2,001)	-9.8%	61,22
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		495,206	464,832	464,832	16,003	118,266	154,944	(36,678)	-23.7%	464,83
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		29,886	30,614	30,614	2,119	9,016	10,205	(1,188)	-11.6%	30,61
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		73,335	81,513	81,513	6,708	25,351	27,171	(1,820)	-6.7%	81,51
Vote 05 - Community Services		320,158	363,848	363,848	25,379	103,339	121,283	(17,944)	-14.8%	363,84
Vote 06 - Financial Services		143,187	173,366	173,366	10,962	46,353	57,789	(11,436)	-19.8%	173,36
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		55,692	76,090	76,090	4,213	17,530	25,363	(7,833)	-30.9%	76,09
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		1,910,101	1,961,023	1,961,023	126,022	649,957	710,103	(60,146)	-8.5%	1,961,02
Vote 09 -		_	-	-	_	_	_	-		_
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	_	_	-	-		_
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		_
Vote 15 - Other		_	-	_	_	_		_		_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3,084,597	3,212,506	3,212,506	196,108	988,218	1,127,264	(139,046)	-12.3%	3,212,50
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	391,285	705,848	705,848	115,656	339,816	178,854	160,962	90.0%	705,848

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October

NCU91 501 Plaatje - Table C4 Monthly Budget State	C091 Sol Plaatje - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October 2024/25 Budget Year 2025/26									
Description	Ref	2024/25 Audited	Original	Adjusted	T		T	YTD	YTD	Full Year
Безсприон	IXCI	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands									%	
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		942,441	1,218,923	1,218,923	77,146	371,537	406,308	(34,770)	-9%	1,218,923
Service charges - Water		312,941	362,722	362,722	32,720	103,602	120,907	(17,305)	-14%	362,722
Service charges - Waste Water Management		110,559	106,274	106,274	9,940	38,562	35,425	3,137	9%	106,274
Service charges - Waste management		83,147	73,593	73,593	7,330	29,455	24,531	4,924	20%	73,593
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		16,897	18,644	18,644	1,308	7,510	6,215	1,295	21%	18,644
Agency services								-		
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		166,017	142,100	142,100	15,422	61,848	47,367	14,481	31%	142,100
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets Dividends		21,841	18,000 –	18,000 –	570 -	722 -	6,000	(5,278)	-88%	18,000 -
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets		32,057	29,740	29,740	2,306	10,374	9,913	461	5%	29,740
Licence and permits		660	1,000	1,000	30	136	333	(198)	-59%	1,000
Special rating levies								-		
Operational Revenue		3,152	3,383	3,383	379	1,165	1,128	37	3%	3,383
Non-Exchange Revenue							***************************************	-		
Property rates		687,339	717,920	717,920	51,463	322,959	239,307	83,653	35%	717,920
Surcharges and Taxes								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		36,851	34,743	34,743	1,909	5,398	11,581	(6,183)	-53%	34,743
Licence and permits		8,435	8,200	8,200	295	3,319	2,733	586	21%	8,200
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		313,411	323,676	323,676	5,167	132,859	107,892	24,967	23% -10%	323,676
Interest		103,759	117,020	117,020	8,645	34,971	39,007	(4,035)	-10%	117,020
Fuel Levy Operational Revenue		27,322	58,250	58,250	914	3,793	19,417	(15,623)	-80%	58,250
Gains on disposal of Assets		6,763	50,250	50,250	514	3,133	15,417	(13,023)	-00 /0	50,250
Other Gains		28,227	_	_		_	_	_		_
Discontinued Operations		20,221						_		
		2,901,820	3,234,188	3,234,188	215,543	1,128,211	1,078,063	50,148	5%	3,234,188
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		884,420	1,004,532	1,004,532	73,555	286,239	334,844	(48,605)	-15%	1,004,532
Remuneration of councillors		33,794	37,083	37,083	2,771	11,034	12,361	(1,328)	-11%	37,083
Bulk purchases - electricity		901,045	1,000,000	1,000,000	71,687	400,049	395,000	5,049	1%	1,000,000
Inventory consumed		281,395	331,852	331,852	28,645	91,867	110,617	(18,750)	-17%	331,852
Debt impairment		476,743	437,149	437,149		109,287	145,716	(36,429)	-25%	437,149
Depreciation and amortisation		96,037	90,200	90,200		100,207	30,067	, , ,	-100%	
· ·								(30,067)	-100% -91%	90,200
Interest		104,569	15,880	15,880	2 207	5	55 45 205	(50)		15,880
Contracted services		53,129	45,856	45,856	3,297	6,970	15,285	(8,315)	-54%	45,856
Transfers and subsidies		2,807	4,300	4,300	-	650	1,433	(783)	-55%	4,300
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	6	-	6	#DIV/0!	-
Operational costs		151,187	176,654	176,654	16,153	66,857	58,884	7,973	14%	176,654
Losses on Disposal of Assets		4,924	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses		94,546	69,000	69,000	_	15,253	23,000	(7,747)	-34%	69,000
Total Expenditure		3,084,597	3,212,506	3,212,506	196,108	988,218	1,127,264	(139,046)	-12%	3,212,506
Surplus/(Deficit)		(182,777)	21,682	21,682	19,435	139,993	(49,201)	189,194	(0)	21,682
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		574,062	684,166	684,166	96,220	199,823	228,055	(28,233)	(0)	684,166
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		_	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		391,285	705,848	705,848	115,656	339,816	178,854	160,962	0	705,848
Income Tax										
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		391,285	705,848	705,848	115,656	339,816	178,854	160,962	0	705,848
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture								_		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities								_		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		391,285	705,848	705,848	115,656	339,816	178,854	160,962	0	705,848
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate								.50,552		
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
, , ,		204 205	705 040	705 040	44E CFC	220.040	470 OF 4			705 040
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		391,285	705,848	705,848	115,656	339,816	178,854	160,962	0	705,848

Was Donated	1	2024/25			Ţ	Budget Year 2	2025/26			
Vote Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	Outcome	Buaget	buuget				variance	warrance %	rorecasi
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		2,214	1,739	1,739	-	-	580	(580)	-100%	1,739
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		_	_	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vote 05 - Community Services		3,043	6,579	6,579	-	-	2,193	(2,193)	-100%	6,579
Vote 06 - Financial Services		-	_	-	_	-	_	-		_
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		143	3,130	3,130	-	1,276	1,043	232	22%	3,130
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		509,323	524,952	524,952	71,448	145,079	174,984	(29,905)	-17%	524,952
Vote 09 -		_	_	_	-	-	_	-		_
Vote 10 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 11 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 12 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 13 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 14 -					_	_		_		
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	17	514,722	536,400		71,448	146,355	178,800		-18%	526 400
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	314,122	JJU,400	536,400	11,440	140,333	170,000	(32,445)	-10/0	536,400
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 02 - Municipal And General		16,951	19,826	19,826	157	593	6,609	(6,016)	-91%	19,826
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Vote 05 - Community Services		2,014	5,217	5,217	-	5,217	1,739	3,478	200%	5,217
Vote 06 - Financial Services		- 4 540	870	870	-	-	290	(290)	-100%	870
Vote 07 - Strategy Econ Development And Planning		1,518	7,361	7,361	1,008	2,747	2,454	294	12%	7,361
Vote 08 - Infrastructure And Services		871	57,657	57,657	11,622	23,537	19,219	4,318	22%	57,657
Vote 09 -		-	_	-	_	_	_	-		_
Vote 10 -		_	_	-	_	_		_		_
Vote 11 - Vote 12 -		_	_	-	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 13 -		_ [_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 14 -		_ [_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Vote 15 - Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	21,353	90,931	90,931	12,787	32,094	30,310	1,783	6%	90,931
Total Capital Expenditure		536,075	627,331	627,331	84,234	178,448	209,110	(30,662)	-15%	627,331
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification Governance and administration		10 165	22.425	22.425	457	502	7 470	/C 00C\	-92%	22.425
		19,165	22,435	22,435	1	593	7,478	(6,886)		22,435
Executive and council Finance and administration		19,165	21,565 870	21,565 870	157	593 _	7,188 290	(6,596) (290)	-92% -100%	21,565 870
Internal audit		_	010	070	_	_	230	(250)	-10076	070
Community and public safety		5,056	11,797	11,797	-	5,217	3,932	1,285	33%	11,797
Community and social services		3,043	11,797	11,797	_	5,217	3,932	1,285	33%	11,797
Sport and recreation		2,014	-	-	_	- 0,211	-	- 1,200	0070	-
Public safety		2,011						_		
Housing								-		
Health								-		
Economic and environmental services		38,159	17,913	17,913	2,843	7,142	5,971	1,171	20%	17,913
Planning and development		1,415	7,043	7,043	600	1,984	2,348	(364)	-15%	7,043
Road transport		36,744	10,870	10,870	2,243	5,158	3,623	1,534	42%	10,870
Environmental protection								-		
Trading services		473,450	571,739	571,739	80,827	163,458	190,580	(27,121)	-14%	571,739
Energy sources		8,503	30,000	30,000	4,103	7,980	10,000	(2,020)	-20%	30,000
Water management		444,716	499,565	499,565	76,724	154,696	166,522	(11,826)	-7%	499,565
Waste water management		20,231	42,174	42,174	-	782	14,058	(13,276)	-94%	42,174
Waste management								-		
Other		246	3,448	3,448	408	2,039	1,149	890	77%	3,448
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	536,075	627,331	627,331	84,234	178,448	209,110	(30,662)	-15%	627,331
Funded by:										
National Government		504,592	594,927	594,927	83,670	173,759	198,309	(24,550)	-12%	594,927
Provincial Government		,	,	.,	2,2.0	2,:20		(21,000)		
District Municipality		-	_	_	-	-	-	-		_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm										
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public										
Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	- 504.00-	-	-	- 400.000	- (24 550)	400/	-
Transfers recognised - capital		504,592	594,927	594,927	83,670	173,759	198,309	(24,550)	-12%	594,927
Borrowing	6	04.40	00.404	20.40		4.000	40.00	- (C 112)	5701	00.45
Internally generated funds	-	31,484	32,404	32,404	564	4,690	10,801	(6,112)	-57%	32,404
Total Capital Funding		536,075	627,331	627,331	84,234	178,448	209,110	(30,662)	-15%	627,33

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 October

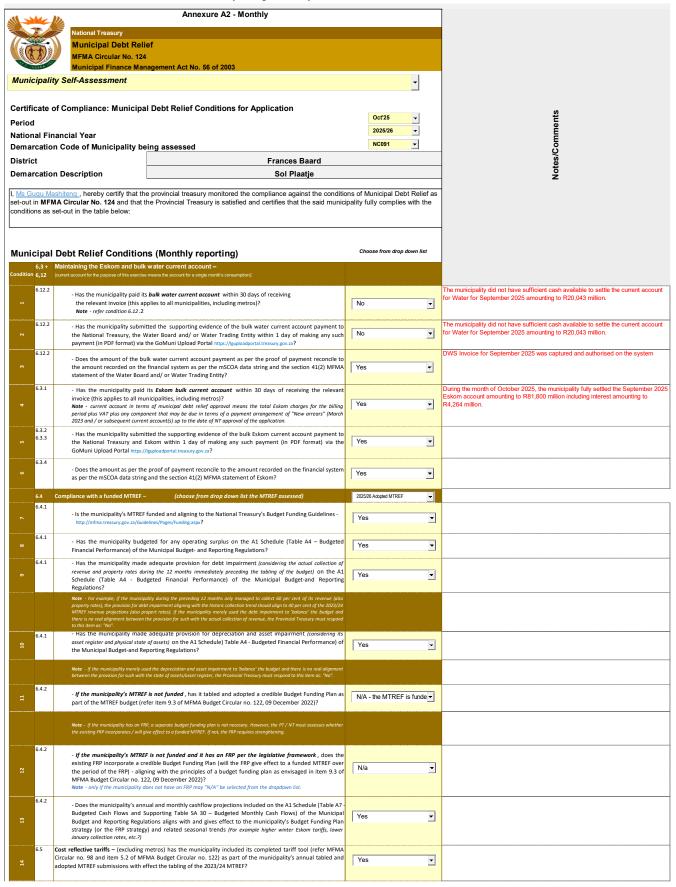
NC091 301 Plaatje - Table Co Monthly Budget Sta		2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26						
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast			
R thousands	1								
ASSETS			***************************************						
Current assets									
Cash and cash equivalents		163,909	146,574	146,574	310,942	146,574			
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		1,517,568	1,518,421	1,518,421	1,645,831	1,518,421			
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		993,234	1,060,605	1,060,605	1,019,309	1,060,605			
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-			
Inventory		107,239	112,013	112,013	114,934	112,013			
VAT		175,145	189,484	189,484	346,585	189,484			
Other current assets		704	699	699	703	699			
Total current assets		2,957,797	3,027,796	3,027,796	3,438,303	3,027,796			
Non current assets			***************************************						
Investments									
Investment property		197,016	205,599	205,599	198,291	205,599			
Property, plant and equipment		2,006,820	2,873,339	2,873,339	2,183,992	2,873,339			
Biological assets									
Living and non-living resources									
Heritage assets		12,071	13,480	13,480	12,071	13,480			
Intangible assets		41,117	38,642	38,642	41,117	38,642			
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-			
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-			
Other non-current assets		_	-	_	-				
Total non current assets		2,257,023	3,131,060	3,131,060	2,435,471	3,131,060			
TOTAL ASSETS		5,214,820	6,158,856	6,158,856	5,873,774	6,158,856			
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-			
Financial liabilities		_	(16,688)	(16,688)		(16,688			
Consumer deposits		50,445	49,962	49,962	51,744	49,962			
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		900,690	1,191,824	1,191,824	1,046,468	1,191,824			
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		742	106,409	106,409	138,943	106,409			
Provision		788	788	788	788	788			
VAT		251,429	336,936	336,936	285,289	336,936			
Other current liabilities		_	_	_	_	_			
Total current liabilities		1,204,094	1,669,231	1,669,231	1,523,232	1,669,231			
Non current liabilities									
Financial liabilities		860,485	139,019	139,019	860,485	139,019			
Provision		317,027	303,908	303,908	317,027	303,908			
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-			
Other non-current liabilities		_	_	_	_	_			
Total non current liabilities		1,177,512	442,927	442,927	1,177,512	442,927			
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,381,606	2,112,158	2,112,158	2,700,744	2,112,158			
NET ASSETS	2	2,833,214	4,046,698	4,046,698	3,173,030	4,046,698			
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		2,758,410	3,971,894	3,971,894	3,098,226	3,971,894			
Reserves and funds		74,804	74,804	74,804	74,804	74,804			
Other		_	-	_	-	_			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2,833,214	4,046,698	4,046,698	3,173,030	4,046,698			

NC091 Sol Plaatje - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M04 October

		2024/25				Budget Year 2	2025/26			
Description	Ref	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD	YTD	Full Year
		Outcome	Budget	Budget	monthly actual	real ID actual	real 1D budget	variance	variance	Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		468,755	610,232	610,232	38,586	234,967	203,411	31,557	16%	610,232
Service charges		1,254,616	1,891,008	1,891,008	124,943	447,486	630,336	(182,850)	-29%	1,891,008
Other revenue		1,079,730	421,814	421,814	29,930	10,245	140,605	(130,360)	-93%	421,814
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		312,601	323,676	323,676	1,893	132,577	107,892	24,685	23%	323,676
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		574,597	684,166	684,166	-	338,046	228,055	109,991	48%	684,166
Interest		29,685	46,525	46,525	2,303	11,548	15,508	(3,961)	-26%	46,525
Dividends								_		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(3,205,722)	(3,207,739)	(3,207,739)	(240,636)	(1,198,072)	(1,069,246)	128,826	-12%	(3,207,739
Interest		914	(15,880)	(15,880)	-	1,207	(5,293)	(6,500)	123%	(15,880
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		515,176	753,802	753,802	(42,982)	(21,997)	251,267	273,264	109%	753,802
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		6,763	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		0,700	_	_						
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments					_		_			
Payments										
Capital assets		(536,075)	(721,431)	(721,431)	(84,234)	(178,448)	(240,477)	(62,029)	26%	(721,431
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(529,312)	(721,431)	(721,431)	(84,234)	(178,448)	(240,477)	(62,029)	26%	(721,431
-	-	(020,012)	(121,401)	(121,401)	(01,201)	(170,440)	(240,411)	(02,020)	2070	(121,401
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								_		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		100	-	-	18	48	-	48	#DIV/0!	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	(16,688)	(16,688)	_	_	(5,563)	(5,563)	100%	(16,688
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		100	(16,688)	(16,688)	18	48	(5,563)	(5,611)	101%	(16,688
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(14,037)	15,684	15,684	(127,198)	(200,397)	5,228			15,684
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		113,726	130,891	130,891	90,709	163,909	130,891			163,909
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		99,690	146,574	146,574	(36,488)	(36,488)	136,118			179,592

The BTO made a concerted effort to align the Cash and equivalents of A6 and A7 for the Adjustment budget for 2024/25 financial year, by relooking at the mapping as advised by NT and BCX. However, there are some errors that must be resolved so that the monthly and YTD actuals populate correctly. The Cash and Cash equivalents on C7 is slightly overstated. As per C6, the Cash and cash equivalents is R310,942 million as per the Cash book balance.

16. Annexure B: Compliance with the conditions for Municipal Debt Relief 16.1 MFMA Circular 124 – Municipality Compliance Self-Assessment

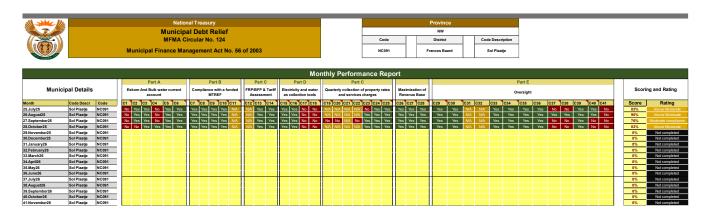


	6.6	Electricity and water as collection tools – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24		
		MTREF, demonstrated, through its by-laws and budget related policies that:		
	6.6.1			
	0.0.1	 the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners in terms of which all partial payments received are allocated in the following order of priority: firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity? 	Yes	
	6.6.2	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
	6.6.2	 the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? 	Yes	
	6.6.3	- the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/		
		property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? Note: in terms of this condition the municipality must undertake such restriction/ interruption of water together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a minimum supply of waste water.	No 🔻	
	6.6.4	- If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality,		
18		is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50 Kilowatt electricity and 6 Kilolitres water,	No +	
-		respectively? Note — the municipality's monthly MFMA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the Indigent		
		Note – the municipality's monthly infiNIA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the inalgent information in the required NT format.		
		Supporting evidence: The National Treasury and/ or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF's related budget policies and by-laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6.		
	6.7			
	6.7.1	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges – - Has the municipality achieved a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates		
		and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent overage quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter - demonstrated in the MFMA s.71 monthly and quarterly statement(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded via the GoMuni Upload Portal?	Not yet end of quarter	
		Note - although the norm and standard for collection (NFMA Circular No. 71) is a 95 per cent threshold, municipalities under the debt relief support will be exempted for the first two years from adhering to this norm.		
	6.7.2	- If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum		
		average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality demonstrated		
		to the satisfaction of National Treasury the following: * the underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the		
	6.7.2.1	municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool <u>and</u> that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph 6.7.1:	not yet the end of a quarte ▼	
	6.7.2.2	 the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)? 	Does not have function 🔻	
	6.7.2.3	* the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for the failure?	not yet the end of a quarte	
	6.7.3	- The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to	Yes	Smart meter project is completed. YTD installations till end of 31 March 2025 = 15,328
		improve its collection <u>and</u> only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt of its customers, within its normal credit control process?	res	
	6.7.4	 - Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area with effect the 2023/24 MTREF with a smart pre-paid meter? 	Yes	
	6.7.5	Has the municipality's 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?	Yes ▼	
	6.8	Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base –		
	6.8.1	- Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that		
		the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/ or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer?	Yes	
	6.8.1	- If the response in 6.8.1 is "No", has the municipality demonstrated the steps taken to correct the		
		variances identified? Note - monthly progress against the action plan to address variances to be included as part of the municipality's debt relief compliance reporting in the MFMA s.71 statement	Yes	
	6.8.2	- For the latest ending Quarter -Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or		
38		interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes	

	6.9	Monitor and report on implementation —		
		· · ·		
53	6.9.1	 MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant? 	Yes	
30	6.9.2	 - If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string? 	Yes	
æ	6.9.3	Note - condition 6.9.2 has a typing error and must refer to 6.9.1. - Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in	No FRP ▼	
	6.9.4	implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive? - If the municipality has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP		
32		progress report to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted the FRP progress report to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://puploadportal.treasury.gov.2s?	No FRP	
		Note – a municipality with a FRP may only benefit from the Municipal Debt Support programme if the FRP progress report was submitted to both the Provincial Executive and MFRS.		
	6.10	Provincial Executive and MHS. Provincial Treasury Note - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance – in terms of section 5 and 74 of		
	6.10.1	the MFMA, with effect from 01 April 2023, a delegated municipality may not benefit from Municipal Debt Relief, unless:		
33		 has the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) / National Treasury (non-delegated) monthly monitored the municipality's compilance in terms of these conditions? 	Yes	
34	6.10.2	- has the Head of the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) monthly certified the municipality's compliance to these conditions, to the National Treasury's satisfaction as envisaged in the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 of MFMA Circular no. 124) and timeously uploaded the compliance certificate via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lipubloadportaltreasury.gov.ar? Note: in the case of a non-delegated municipality the National Treasury to issue the compliance certificate.	Yes ▼	
	6.10.3			
35		 has the Provincial Treasury failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance with any of the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.6 of MFMA Circular no. 124) within one month of the non-compliance occurring? 	No 🔻	
	~	Note - if the PT failed to address its failure such non-compliance will be considered as non-compliance by the municipality in terms of		
	6.11	paragraph 6.1.1. Limitation on municipality borrowing powers - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent		
36		benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme?	No 🔻	
		Note - there is a prohibition on municipal borrowing for three consecutive municipal financial years from the date of the municipality's initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme. NT confirms that MFMA Circular		
		No. 124: condition 6.11 (Limitation on municipality borrowing powers) will only be enforced in relation to new long term loans		
		(entered into after the effective date of debt relief approval) as envisaged in MFMA section 46. Short term borrowing, including making use of an overdraft for in-year bridging purposes are not considered within the ambit of this condition.		
	6.12	For the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources):		
37	6.12.1	 has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account — (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation? 	No 🔻	The municipality had insufficient cash to settle the Water account for September 2025
38	6.12.2	 has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose? 	No 🔻	
		Note: Only if relevant in the specific circumstances, will a request be made to the Minister of Finance upon the municipality's request to exempt the municipality from MFMA.s. 8(3).		
39		Supporting evidence: Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue.	Yes ▼	
	6.13	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its		The municipality must still account for the first third of the debt written off by
40		Eskom arrear debt (debt existing as on 31 March 2023) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General issued for Municipal Debt Relief to date?	No 🔻	National Treasury
	6.14	Note - to include accounting for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and alignment with mSCOA.		
41		NKERSA License - has the municipality during the month failed to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief?	Yes 🔻	
		Note: By applying for Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in paragraph 3. of MFMA Circular no. 124, the council of a municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agrees to apply to NERSA to revoke the		
		municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act no. 4 of 2006). Any such application must be preceded by the relevant processes for appointing an external mechanism as envisaged in Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, including the		
		necessary service delivery agreement aligning with the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and Electricity Regulation Act, 2006. In terms of the		
		conditions of government's wider support to Eskom, Eskom will once again have to enforce its credit control and debt collection policies also in relation to the municipality's arrears that are the subject of municipal debt relief, etc.		
PT: HOD,	/ NT / N	IM Name:		
Signature	e of HO	D/ NT/ MM:		
Date:	** No	te – if the official is signing on behalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the written procuration o	f the HOD / MM must be attached as an	
		Annexure to this Certificate of Compliance.		
	**Note	- The Signed Certificate to be uploaded on Gomuni must not include comments column - comments need to be incoporat	ed into the related PT report	

16.2 Municipal Debt Relief Performance across the period of debt relief participation

The tables below show the municipality's overall relief compliance of its debt relief participation from July 2025 to October 2025. The National Treasury debt relief approval was effective from 1 October 2023.



The overall performance for the month under review stood at 83% compliance. However, it should be noted that some of the conditions are required to be reported on, on a quarterly basis and is therefore reported as "not yet end of quarter". This affects the percentage achieved. These are the major factors that negatively influenced the performance for the month and the quarter under review.

- The non-payment of DWS current water account.
- ❖ The municipality could not settle the Eskom payment arrangement instalment of R6.7 million which was due at the end of October 2025. The municipality should have settled the arrear debt due to DWS by the end of January 2025.
- Revenue collection must remain a key focus point. For the first cycle of the Debt relief, the required collection rate was 85% and from the second cycle it should be at 95%. The average collection rate calculated by the municipality is standing at 79% for the month of October 2025, is not at a desired level, and below 95%, for the second cycle. The municipality will have to take more stringent action in applying its Credit Control Policy across all categories of consumers. The monthly collection rate per ward is 70%, whilst the quarterly collection rate is for the second quarter will be reported on in the S71 report for December 2025. The collection rate is still slightly distorted due to the annual billing on Property rates. Prepaid electricity sales are excluded from the calculation. The collection rate is one of the items that gets reported on, on a quarterly basis in terms of Compliance certificate Annexure B.
- ❖ A tangible solution must be sought for the interrupting or restricting of water supply. The majority of properties have conventional water meters installed. These are old meters that do not have the capability or functionality to restrict and/or interrupt the supply of water. The current infrastructure design and connection hampers the municipality from effecting this for one property only. The Municipality planned to install about 15 000 new water meters funded through Reginal Bulk Infrastructure Grant programme which is underway and would explore the procurement of the requisite functionality and technology to restrict water to 6 Kilolitre indigent subsidised quota.
- The municipality cannot prove that the poorer collection rate is attributable to the non-collection of the ESKOM supplied area in Ritchie because it is a poor community and will therefore not have a significant impact on the collection rate.
- It is imperative that the non-compliance issues as raised by National Treasury is addressed as matter of urgency with a decisive implementation strategy and stringent monitoring thereof. Achieving 100% compliance is possible, provided that all responsible municipal officials are committed and work as a collective to achieve this.
- And on a positive note, the municipality has progressively started installing smart prepaid electricity meters via the smart meter grant. The project is now complete, and no new meters were installed since April 2025.

16.3 The National Treasury Debt Relief Compliance Assessment

The latest National Treasury debt relief compliance certificate and non-compliance report issued to the municipality for the month of September 2025 is attached to this S71 report.

Here are the specific high-level recommendations for September 2025 according to the non-compliance report:

1. Strengthen Revenue Collection and Credit Control

The municipality implemented a partially unified consolidated billing system that allocates payments in the prescribed order of priority (property rates, water, sanitation, refuse, electricity). Reinforce enforcement mechanisms by applying uniform disconnections and water restrictions for defaulting consumers, while ensuring protection for indigent households within national limits.

2. Settle Bulk Service Provider Accounts in Full

Prioritise the full and timely settlement of Eskom and Water Board accounts as a non-negotiable compliance requirement. Develop a time-bound repayment plan for arrears, approved by Council, and integrate it into monthly Section 71 reporting to ensure transparency and accountability.

3. Implement Cost-Reflective Tariffs

Undertake a comprehensive tariff restructuring exercise using the National Treasury Tariff Tool to ensure that all major trading services—electricity, water, sanitation, and solid waste—are cost reflective. Align tariffs to operational costs, maintenance requirements, and infrastructure renewal needs to eliminate structural deficits.

4. Improve Governance and Council Oversight

Institutionalise regular MDRP progress reporting to Council and ensure that resolutions are adopted, monitored, and actioned. Establish a Standing Revenue Oversight Committee to track financial performance, enforce compliance with Council resolutions, and maintain alignment with National Treasury directives.

5. Enhance Financial Planning and Cash Flow Management

Adopt a realistic and conservative budgeting approach that accurately reflects collection potential and expenditure pressures. Strengthen cash flow forecasting and liquidity monitoring to ensure sufficient reserves for current obligations, capital co-funding, and service delivery continuity.

6. Address Non-Revenue Losses and Infrastructure Inefficiencies

Launch a targeted loss-reduction programme focusing on electricity and water systems, supported by improved metering, maintenance scheduling, and enforcement of tampering penalties. Reduce technical and non-technical losses to align with national benchmarks and enhance service reliability.

7. Reinforce Reporting, Compliance, and Risk Management

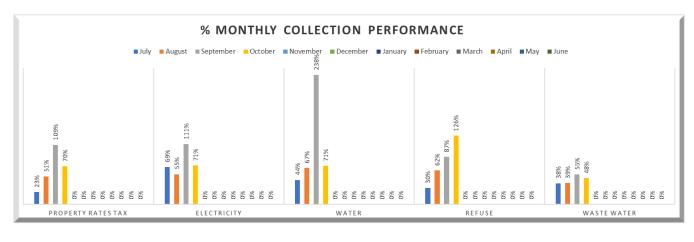
Maintain timely and accurate data uploads to the GoMuni platform, including bank reconciliations, statements, and Section 71 reports. Strengthen the internal audit and risk management functions to monitor arrears exposure, compliance trends, and MDRP condition performance.

8. Institutionalise Accountability and Performance Management

Embed performance-linked accountability for all senior managers responsible for revenue, finance, and service delivery. Introduce consequence management for persistent underperformance and reward measurable improvement in compliance and collection outcomes.

16.4 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.6 (Electricity and Water as Collection Tools) & Condition 6.7 (Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges)

16.4.1 Monthly / Quarterly collection per ward





Collection Rate Assessment																				
		Summar	y - Quarter 1		l	Ľ	Summ	ary - Quarter 2				Summa	ry - Quarter 3			Summary - Quarter 4				1
Aggregate Collection	Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection		Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection	Q2	Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection	Q1	Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection	Q1
1.Collection for whole demarcation	712,602,749	427,760,345	284,842,404	60%		188,285,116	131,374,816	56,910,300	70%	70%				#DIV/0!					#DN/0!	
2.Collection excl Eskorn supplied areas	615,488,939	386,831,143	228,657,797	63%		161,681,843	115,291,606	46,390,237	71%	71%				#DIV/0!		-			#DN/0!	1
3.Collection: Property Rates	271,762,961	198,901,285	72,861,677	73%		54,752,297	38,747,977	16,004,320	71%	71%				#DIV/0!					#DN/0!	1
4. Total average collection: Electricity (Municipal supplied areas)	210,307,976	153,191,710	57,116,267	73%		51,100,415	64,451,910	(13,351,495	126%	126%				#DIV/0!		-			#DN/0!	1
5. Total average collection: Water	89,997,083	41,522,306	48,474,778	46%		36,129,514	17,343,493	18,786,021	48%	48%				#DIV/01					#01/101	1
6. Total average collection: Wastewater	37,866,749	14,045,569	23,821,181	37%		12,212,480	4,821,260	7,391,220	39%	39%				#DIV/0!					#DN/0!	1
7.Total average collection: Refuse	29,158,508	12,148,152	17,010,356	42%		9,739,284	4,269,208	5,470,076	44%	44%	-			#DIV(0)			-	-	#01/101	1
8.Total average collection: Interest	73,509,471	7,951,324	65,558,146	11%	0%	24,351,127	1,740,970	22,610,157	7%	7%				#DIVI0!					#DN/0!	1

Description	Jun-25	Jul-25	Aug-25	Sept-25	Oct-25
Monthly collection rate (Property rates and Services)	57%	71%	39%	111%	88%
Revised average collection rate (SPLM)	77%	47%	77%	76%	79%
Collection rate per Ward (Monthly)	60%	34%	51%	109%	70%
Collection rate per Ward (Quarterly)	66%	-	-	60%	-

The monthly collection rate per ward is a major concern and it not at a desired level. This has detoriated for the month under review from 109% to 70%. The collection rate for July 2025 is distorted, due to the annual billing on Property rates. The average collection rate calculated by the municipality for October 2025 is 79%, which is slightly higher due to prepaid electricity sales and unallocated credits being taken into consideration. The outcome is well below the condition of a minimum 95% collection rate for the second cycle of the municipal debt relief.

There are unidentified wards which the municipality will investigate and correct on the system. A request was submitted to Property valuation to assist in this process, still awaiting feedback. Whilst the municipality is blocking prepaid electricity meters and disconnecting conventional electricity meters, the effect is not as material as the municipality would have hoped. It is suggested that a record be kept of the number of meters blocked versus the number of consumers coming in.



Complete This Section			Qu	arter 1 Pe	rformance	Per Ward		Quarter 2 Performance Per Ward									
									4.0ct	ober							
Services	Electricity Supplier	Ward Name & Number	Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection	Q1	Billing For June	Collection for June in July	Rand Value of Billing not collected	% Collection	Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection	0,2	
Property Rates Tax		ard 1 - Platfontein, et Manor, Legaerg/ (Lethabo Park)	492,378	154,369	338,009	31%	31%	158,680	341,015	0	215%	158,680	341,015	(182,335)	215%	215	
Electricity Water	palled		2,567,655 6,296,797	4,322,077 3,602,939	(1,754,423) 2,693,858	168% 57%	168% 57%	2,322,504 2,054,298	1,595,712 1,794,194	726,792 260,104	69% 87%	2,322,504 2,054,298	1,595,712 1,794,194	726,792 260,104	69% 87%	699 879	
Refuse	fun Su		366,116	106,627	259,488	29%	29%	129,286	38,254	91,031	30%	129,286	38,254	91,031	30%	309	
Waste Water Interest	-	Ware Sunset	329,689 2,170,893	81,047 99.583	248,642 2,071,310	25% 5%	25% 5%	111,029 742,469	11,506 23,408	99,523 719,061	10% 3%	111,029 742,469	11,506 23,408	99,523 719,061	10%	109	
Property Rates Tax		Mard 2 - Roodepan S	5,242,831	3,884,629	1,358,201	74%	74%	1,014,756	527,542	487,214	52%	1,014,756	527,542	487,214	52%	529	
Electricity	8		1,059,380	605,927	453,453	57%	57%	319,543	234,724	84,819	73%	319,543	234,724	84,819	73%	739	
Water Refuse	ddns u		1,976,652 1,303,328	674,882 324,350	1,301,770 978,978	34% 25%	34% 25%	850,911 442,334	248,208 129,612	602,704 312,722	29% 29%	850,911 442,334	248,208 129,612	602,704 312,722	29%	299	
Waste Water	N N		Vard 2	1,912,778	486,290	1,426,488	25%	25%	652,407	182,107	470,300	28%	652,407	182,107	470,300	28%	289
Interest			2,567,306 3.643.290	96,127 865,077	2,471,179 2,778,212	4% 24%	4%	862,604	31,839	830,765	4%	862,604 665,534	31,839 248.677	830,765 416.856	4% 37%	49	
Property Rates Tax Electricity	σ.	Ward 3 - Homevale, melite, Homestead, So plaatje RE, Ramora	649,692	364,252	2,778,212	56%	24% 56%	665,534 166,086	248,677 146,900	416,856 19,186	37% 88%	166,086	146,900	19,186	88%	37°	
Water	alldding		Home tomest RE, Rar	1,517,029	383,037	1,133,992	25%	25%	564,709	136,451	428,258	24%	564,709	136,451	428,258	24%	24
Refuse Waste Water	Mun S		766,239 1,091,587	206,771 300,702	559,468 790,885	27%	27% 28%	257,505 366,531	68,796 113,155	188,709 253,376	27% 31%	257,505 366,531	68,796 113,155	188,709 253,376	27% 31%	27 31	
Interest		Home Pla	1,676,993	80,468	1,596,524	5%	5%	581,924	32,991	548,933	6%	581,924	32,991	548,933	6%	69	
Property Rates Tax		Ext 3,	2,294,578	571,336	1,723,243	25%	25%	426,503	143,544	282,959	34%	426,503	143,544	282,959	34%	34	
Electricity Water	palled	noeg g Ext 4 , Witd	1,004,993	767,096 451,285	237,897 1.452.296	76% 24%	76% 24%	275,891 540,673	435,374 150,002	0 390,671	158% 28%	275,891 540.673	435,374 150.002	(159,483) 390.671	158% 28%	158	
Refuse	un Sup	ard 4 - Verger Vergenoeg 9,	681,705	211,104	470,601	31%	31%	224,082	51,032	173,051	23%	224,082	51,032	173,051	23%	23	
Waste Water	ž		972,687	293,743	678,944	30%	30%	319,810	78,857	240,952	25%	319,810	78,857	240,952	25%	25	
Interest Property Rates Tax		8	1,338,717 1,237,385	61,357 342,812	1,277,360 894,573	5% 28%	5% 28%	461,517 286,788	12,352 100,686	449,165 186,101	3% 35%	461,517 286,788	12,352 100,686	449,165 186,101	3% 35%	35	
Electricity	Pa	eg Ext	1,237,383	119,314	47,631	71%	71%	54,659	38,697	15,962	71%	54,659	38,697	15,962	71%	71	
Water	Supplie	rgeno), Thus	920,402	238,418	681,984	26%	26%	395,701	62,901	332,800	16%	395,701	62,901	332,800	16%	16	
Refuse Waste Water	Mun	15 - Ve tedirile	681,377 955,645	144,094 205,559	537,284 750,086	21%	21% 22%	227,171 318,655	49,381 67,176	177,790 251,479	22% 21%	227,171 318,655	49,381 67,176	177,790 251,479	22% 21%	22	
Interest		Ward	1,222,379	26,403	1,195,976	2%	2%	417,326	8,492	408,833	21%	417,326	8,492	408,833	2%	2	
Property Rates Tax		8 Ext Solly	560,799	169,668	391,131	30%	30%	219,156	54,284	164,872	25%	219,156	54,284	164,872	25%	25	
Electricity Water	pelled	genoeg song, S Biliddies	43,975 4,628,969	16,972 135,464	27,003 4,493,505	39%	39% 3%	11,257 508,146	55,154 49,150	0 458,995	490% 10%	11,257 508,146	55,154 49,150	(43,897) 458,995	490%	49	
Refuse	Mun Sup	d6 - Verg Bolichuts Legodi, B	642,899	91,261	551,638	14%	14%	215,065	34,998	180,068	16%	215,065	34,998	180,068	16%	16	
Waste Water	ž	Ward 6 - 10, Boil	904,612	115,921	788,690	13%	13%	302,673	53,184	249,490	18%	302,673	53,184	249,490	18%	18	
Interest Property Rates Tax			1,550,950 1,820,273	24,332 646,084	1,526,617 1,174,190	2% 35%	2% 35%	527,249 231,867	9,324 92,532	517,925 139,335	2% 40%	527,249 231,867	9,324 92,532	517,925 139,335	2% 40%	40	
Electricity	2	aatje RE quare, Ext 1, untu Go as ma ak	373,270	141,325	231,945	38%	38%	95,260	73,391	21,868	77%	95,260	73,391	21,868	77%	77	
Water	Supplie	12 0 0 0 1 E	1,266,046	260,063	1,005,983	21%	21%	430,372	85,984	344,388	20%	430,372	85,984	344,388	20%	20	
Refuse Waste Water	Mun	d 7 - So flly Lego /ergeno genoeg, urse/Rie	670,036 973.517	143,499 205.309	526,537 768.208	21%	21% 21%	223,131 324,361	54,883 79,627	168,248 244,734	25% 25%	223,131 324.361	54,883 79.627	168,248 244,734	25% 25%	25 25	
Interest		War So Verg	1,225,607	35,035	1,190,572	3%	3%	420,390	10,565	409,826	3%	420,390	10,565	409,826	3%	39	
Property Rates Tax		ard 8 - John Mampe 1, mmpe Ext, Lattill Mabilo Park, Donkerhoek	2,964,544	9,400,637	(6,436,093)	317%	317%	135,376	51,273	84,103	38%	135,376	51,273	84,103	38%	38	
Electricity Water	palled			463,301 1,300,836	279,536 107,320	183,765 1,193,516	60% 8%	60% 8%	109,171 446,693	253,505 52,925	0 393,768	232% 12%	109,171 446,693	253,505 52,925	(144,334) 393,768	232% 12%	232
Refuse	Mun Sup			736,303	49,118	687,185	7%	7%	252,667	24,985	227,682	10%	252,667	24,985	227,682	10%	10
Waste Water	ž		1,055,996	62,584	993,412	6%	6%	360,758	23,958	336,800	7%	360,758	23,958	336,800	7%	79	
Interest Property Rates Tax		≥ ₹	1,447,576 3.261.856	11,202 1,870,220	1,436,374	1% 57%	1% 57%	408,270 811,471	3,707 456,992	404,563 354,479	1% 56%	408,270 811.471	3,707 456,992	404,563 354,479	1%	19 56	
Electricity	8	80 0	651,217	447,188	204,030	69%	69%	161,933	146,239	15,694	90%	161,933	146,239	15,694	90%	90	
Water	Ildding	- Ipope swelele	2,063,869	616,159	1,447,710	30%	30%	500,411	185,566	314,845	37%	500,411	185,566	314,845	37%	37	
Refuse Waste Water	Mun	Vard 9 -	680,707 973,339	342,943 451,476	337,764 521,863	50%	50% 46%	226,765 324,265	108,967 157,791	117,799 166,474	48% 49%	226,765 324,265	108,967 157,791	117,799 166,474	48% 49%	48	
Interest		,	1,304,783	97,516	1,207,266	7%	7%	437,771	28,509	409,262	7%	437,771	28,509	409,262	7%	7	
Property Rates Tax		3ano, 7, 5	2,893,785	516,619	2,377,166	18%	18%	404,204	200,217	203,988	50%	404,204	200,217	203,988	50%	50	
Electricity Water	palled	Tshwaraga noeg Ext 7, noeg Ext 5	1,774,624 1,440,103	1,097,966 364,378	676,659 1,075,726	62% 25%	62% 25%	519,079 704,740	474,637 127,460	44,442 577,281	91% 18%	519,079 704,740	474,637 127,460	44,442 577,281	91% 18%	91	
Refuse	Mun Su		687,638	200,224	487,414	29%	29%	230,519	72,683		32%	230,519	72,683	157,836	32%	3	
Waste Water	Σ	Vard 10 Vergi	911,215 1.351.019	239,801 63.086	671,414 1.287.933	26% 5%	26%	305,604	85,438	220,166	28%	305,604 472,133	85,438 16.019	220,166 456.114	28%	21	
Interest Property Rates Tax		2 2	1,351,019 4,936,802	63,086 164,629	1,287,933 4,772,173	5% 3%	5% 3%	472,133 151,269	16,019 67,013	456,114 84,256	3% 44%	472,133 151,269	16,019 67,013	456,114 84,256	3% 44%	4	
Electricity	8	welele enoeg Ext 6	1,281,548	836,906	444,641	65%	65%	255,357	249,477	5,879	98%	255,357	249,477	5,879	98%	9	
Water	Suppli	- Rets Verge enoeg	1,352,801 515,243	391,603 141,005	961,198 374,238	29% 27%	29%	632,121	76,675	555,446	12%	632,121 172,218	76,675 42,678	555,446 129,540	12% 25%	1	
Refuse Waste Water	Mun	Ward11. Agisanang, 8, Verge	515,243 810,498	141,005 254,295	374,238 556,204	27% 31%	27% 31%	172,218 270,713	42,678 65,124	129,540 205,590	25% 24%	172,218 270,713	42,678 65,124	129,540 205,590	25%	2	
Interest			1,303,293	42,859	1,260,434	3%	3%	473,338	17,605	455,733	4%	473,338	17,605	455,733	4%	- 4	
Property Rates Tax Electricity		waNobantu, aNobantu, we proper, we Ext 2	2,429,457 388.661	2,216,292 256.325	213,165 132,337	91%	91% 66%	310,635 136,707	157,908 94,726	152,727 41,981	51% 69%	310,635 136,707	157,908 94,726	152,727 41.981	51% 69%	5 6	
Water	bajjddr		1,185,102	294,890	890,212	25%	25%	466,596	113,635	352,961	24%	466,596	113,635	352,961	24%	2	
Refuse	Mun Su	/ard 12 - KwaN Ext 1, KwaNot Galeshewe pn Galeshewe E	582,745	160,649	422,096	28%	28%	193,183	61,553	131,630	32%	193,183	61,553	131,630	32%	3	
Waste Water Interest	-	Ward 12 Ext 1, Gales Gales	826,908 1,283,981	233,155 64,711	593,753 1,219,270	28%	28% 5%	274,111 417,932	74,633 14,728	199,477 403,205	27% 4%	274,111 417,932	74,633 14,728	199,477 403,205	27%	2	
Property Rates Tax		e e	2,369,536	465,404	1,904,132	20%	20%	263,516	201,683	61,833	77%	263,516	201,683	61,833	77%	7	
Electricity	P	a Cent Ext 6, Ext 1,	2,687,258	1,094,204	1,593,055	41%	41%	522,904	519,575	3,329	99%	522,904	519,575	3,329	99%	9	
Water Refuse	n Supp	ard 13 - Santa Cent Galeshewe Ext 6, Galeshewe Ext 1, Gerndene	1,130,342 330,809	238,627 99,245	891,715 231,564	21%	21% 30%	385,160 111,426	90,363 37,366	294,796 74,060	23% 34%	385,160 111,426	90,363 37,366	294,796 74,060	23% 34%	2	
Waste Water	Mu		504,042	173,319	330,723	34%	34%	169,398	56,399	112,999	33%	169,398	56,399	112,999	33%	3	
Interest		ž .	848,528	30,998	817,530	4%	4%	300,978	17,866	283,112	6%	300,978	17,866	283,112	6%		
Property Rates Tax Electricity		view, Squan Utility, n	12,329,573 7,080,727	10,004,505 4,854,166	2,325,069 2,226,561	81% 69%	81% 69%	1,404,263 1,856,169	1,071,288 1,303,578	332,975 552,591	76% 70%	1,404,263 1,856,169	1,071,288 1,303,578	332,975 552,591	76% 70%	7	
Water	xəjiddin	North ndene, oors, I urnhan	2,544,345	1,506,486	1,037,858	59%	59%	1,163,538	540,184	623,354	46%	1,163,538	540,184	623,354	46%	4	
Refuse	Mun S	d 14 - e, Gen ank, Fli Arshbi	1,141,340	915,686	225,654	80%	80%	390,255	325,352	64,902	83%	390,255	325,352	64,902	83%	8	
Waste Water Interest	-	Ward 14 - Northvi Colville, Gemdene, 3 Hill Park, Floors, U Arshburnham	1,145,239 2,586,426	1,052,753 514,176	92,487 2,072,251	92%	92% 20%	383,606 860,379	255,756 55,979	127,850 804,399	67% 7%	383,606 860,379	255,756 55,979	127,850 804,399	67% 7%	6	
Property Rates Tax		Ward 15 - Ipole ng, Phomolong, Phutanang, Sol Plaatie RE	2,498,459	447,262	2,051,198	18%	18%	317,470	175,285	142,185	55%	317,470	175,285	142,185	55%	5	
Electricity	peg		721,057	316,135	404,922	44%	44%	162,871	132,281	30,590	81%	162,871	132,281	30,590	81%	8	
Water Refuse	l Suppl		1,649,258 777,969	199,168 114,818	1,450,090 663,151	12%	12% 15%	446,554 255,983	73,324 38,012	373,231 217,972	16% 15%	446,554 255,983	73,324 38,012	373,231 217,972	16% 15%	1	
Waste Water	Mun		1,095,559	178,564	916,995	16%	16%	359,717	59,305	300,412	16%	359,717	59,305	300,412	16%	1	
Interest			1,540,338	42,789	1,497,550	3%	3%	532,959	24,447	508,512	5%	532,959	24,447	508,512	5%		
Property Rates Tax Electricity		nang s Land, Park,	489,266 267,330	59,835 635	429,431 266,695	12%	12% 0%	162,098 96,274	25,505 197	136,593 96,077	16% 0%	162,098 96,274	25,505 197	136,593 96,077	16%	1	
Water	polied	- Phutanang Promise Land , Snake Park, elelang,	1,409,086	74,727	1,334,359	5%	5%	649,725	28,564		4%	649,725	28,564	621,162	4%	4	
Refuse	Mun Su	Ward 16 - F emetery, Pr Lindelani, S Tswele	698,339 1,003,044	49,516 71,329	648,823 931,715	7%	7%	233,770	29,073	204,697	12%	233,770	29,073	204,697	12%	1	
Waste Water						7%	7%	335,764	47,170	288,593	14%	335,764	47,170	288,593	14%	1	

Complete This Section		Quarter 1 Performance Per Ward					Quarter 2 Performance Per Ward									
	Electricity	Date of the second			P - Billing not		Q1		4.Octo	ber Rand Value of Billing				D . Rillian		Q2
Services	Electricity Supplier	Ward Name & Number	Billing	Collection	R - Billing not collected	% Collection		Billing For June	in July	not collected	% Collection	Billing	Collection	collected	% Collection	
Property Rates Tax Electricity	_	so, impe 2,	1,399,614 156,375	667,658 85,551	731,956 70,824	48% 55%	48% 55%	460,628 43,234	218,522 30,437	242,106 12,797	47% 70%	460,628 43,234	218,522 30,437	242,106 12,797	47% 70%	479 709
Water	Pellodin	7 - Kagit ohn Ma lanang	1,442,529	283,845	1,158,685	20%	20%	692,459	110,816	581,642	16%	692,459	110,816	581,642	16%	169
Refuse Waste Water	Muns	Ward 17 - geng, Jol Direla	916,437 1,261,560	182,122 246,793	734,315 1,014,768	20%	20%	306,905 421,614	68,287 90,335	238,618 331,279	22% 21%	306,905 421,614	68,287 90,335	238,618 331,279	22% 21%	229
Interest		TIHa	1,850,559	53,547	1,797,013	3%	3%	631,992	17,379	614,613	3%	631,992	17,379	614,613	3%	3%
Property Rates Tax Electricity	2	anhof, Area, ct 7, Riviera	11,441,519 6,612,742	8,112,026 2,643,832	3,329,494 3,968,910	71% 40%	71% 40%	1,121,903 704,860	1,921,971 2,174,410	0	171% 308%	1,121,903 704,860	1,921,971 2,174,410	(800,068) (1,469,550)	171% 308%	1719 3089
Water Refuse	Supplie	1 - Kristo Street newe Eo d Park,	2,466,069 702,806	1,137,307 385,756	1,328,761 317,051	46% 55%	46% 55%	865,503 231,801	465,587 146,722	399,916 85,079	54% 63%	865,503 231,801	465,587 146,722	399,916 85,079	54% 63%	549 639
Waste Water	Me	Ward 18: Nxumalo Galesh Verwoerd	921,228	523,773	397,456	57%	57%	303,542	185,720	117,821	61%	303,542	185,720	117,821	61%	619
Interest Property Rates Tax		> z	2,208,921 1,137,499	233,564 320,135	1,975,357 817,364	11% 28%	11% 28%	724,000 248,333	45,616 131,623	678,383 116,710	6% 53%	724,000 248,333	45,616 131,623	678,383 116,710	6% 53%	6% 53%
Electricity	Pag	brts, Ext 4	198,823	72,759	126,065	37%	37%	51,900	24,226	27,674	47%	51,900	24,226	27,674	47%	479
Water Refuse	n Suppli	-Galesi shewe shewe i	1,877,222 613,512	273,947 138,105	1,603,275 475,407	15% 23%	15% 23%	603,616 208,815	165,242 60,666	438,374 148,148	27% 29%	603,616 208,815	165,242 60,666	438,374 148,148	27% 29%	279
Waste Water	M	ard 19 - 3, Galer Gales	825,166	163,369	661,797	20%	20%	278,928	80,305	198,624	29%	278,928	80,305	198,624	29%	299
Interest Property Rates Tax		, te	1,677,758 54,428,075	46,472 53,112,352	1,631,285 1,315,724	3% 98%	3% 98%	567,350 14,649,249	35,959 10,729,209	531,392 3,920,041	6% 73%	567,350 14,649,249	35,959 10,729,209	531,392 3,920,041	6% 73%	739
Electricity	3	wine, Wine, Yorth, I, Diam mshof, of	47,483,042	37,302,293	10,180,749	79%	79%	11,604,266	13,867,456	0	120%	11,604,266	13,867,456	(2,263,190)	120%	120
Water Refuse	n Supp	120 - We berley I berley P ey North , Alberty Kestellih	10,167,073 3,377,860	6,718,537 2,479,467	3,448,536 898,392	66% 73%	73%	3,627,067 1,132,840	2,651,923 914,953	975,144 217,887	73% 81%	3,627,067 1,132,840	2,651,923 914,953	975,144 217,887	73% 81%	739
Waste Water	- N	Ward 2 Kimbi Kimbe Nberley Park, A Kes	2,834,763	2,011,693	823,070	71%	71%	951,154	749,951	201,203	79%	951,154	749,951	201,203	79%	79
Interest Property Rates Tax		E e c P	6,579,561 14,329,425	2,836,777 12,816,583	3,742,784 1,512,842	43% 89%	43% 89%	2,047,773 3,582,050	278,748 2,802,336	1,769,026 779,715	14% 78%	2,047,773 3,582,050	278,748 2,802,336	1,769,026 779,715	14% 78%	14 78
Electricity	Page	eers, Hu vestville Herlear, er Roac rea	13,233,503	11,734,788	1,498,715	89%	89%	3,839,273	3,958,268	0	103%	3,839,273	3,958,268	(118,995)	103%	103
Water Refuse	ddns u	- De B rea, Er I Park, la, Turi ustrial:	3,714,629 1,271,361	3,503,718 1,133,623	210,911 137,738	94%	94% 89%	1,503,154 424,811	1,198,427 363,315	304,727 61,496	80% 86%	1,503,154 424,811	1,198,427 363,315	304,727 61,496	80%	80 86
Waste Water	M	Ard 21 - treet An Moghul Belgravia	1,450,478	1,099,316	351,163	76%	76%	485,571	391,437	94,135	81%	485,571	391,437	94,135	81%	81
Interest Property Rates Tax		9, 6	2,817,737 11,661,437	1,004,147 6,470,460	1,813,590 5,190,977	36% 55%	36% 55%	992,791 1,406,924	396,753 943,214	596,038 463,710	40% 67%	992,791 1,406,924	396,753 943,214	596,038 463,710	40% 67%	67
Electricity Water	paile	rth Ridg Fabrick	10,488,968 2,410,982	7,868,638 976,252	2,620,330 1,434,730	75% 40%	75% 40%	2,499,409	3,090,648 430.780	0	124%	2,499,409 1,036,900	3,090,648 430,780	(591,239) 606,120	124% 42%	124
Water Refuse	ddns ur	2 - Sour Point, I	2,410,982 927,567	976,252 298,116	1,434,730 629,451	40% 32%	40% 32%	1,036,900 450,801	430,780 97,734		42% 22%	1,036,900 450,801	430,780 97,734	606,120 353,066	42% 22%	22
Waste Water	¥	Ward 22 Green P	1,241,827 1,578,996	352,436 158.886	889,391 1.420.110	28%	28%	414,714	115,390	299,325	28%	414,714 557,926	115,390	299,325	28%	28
Interest Property Rates Tax		9	1,578,996 44,758,065	158,886 40,457,618	1,420,110 4,300,447	10% 90%	10% 90%	557,926 9,273,251	18,224 6,464,584	539,702 2,808,667	3% 70%	557,926 9,273,251	18,224 6,464,584	539,702 2,808,667	70%	70
Electricity	Page	Wic Centr , Labram, , Labram, Royldene, Heights, , Minerva dens	46,998,902	33,532,768	13,466,134	71% 94%	71%	10,768,180	16,499,731	0	153%	10,768,180	16,499,731	(5,731,551)	153% 84%	15
Water Refuse	dding ur	23 - Civic Park, La glen, Roy ment He Park, M Garden:	5,585,673 1,480,333	5,259,856 1,218,839	325,817 261,494	94%	94% 82%	3,032,558 502,676	2,533,100 454,890	499,458 47,786	84% 90%	3,032,558 502,676	2,533,100 454,890	499,458 47,786	90%	90
Waste Water	¥	Nard 2 New Roylg Monun toro i	1,885,118	1,462,397	422,721	78%	78%	643,653	572,710	70,943	89%	643,653	572,710	70,943	89%	89
Interest Property Rates Tax		ar o'ar	2,663,964 15,803,655	334,035 10,866,682	2,329,928 4,936,973	13%	13% 69%	932,954 3,691,228	183,929 2,816,049	749,025 875,179	20% 76%	932,954 3,691,228	183,929 2,816,049	749,025 875,179	20% 76%	76
Electricity	Paje	ers Gle desden dison P.	9,213,283 3,968,408	6,903,443 2,914,676	2,309,841 1.053,732	75%	75%	1,421,178	2,274,066	0	160%	1,421,178	2,274,066	(852,888)	160%	160
Water Refuse	M Supp	re, Rhod sig, Had	3,968,408 973,629	905,490	1,053,732	73% 93%	73% 93%	1,445,550 323,743	1,222,341 293,118	223,210 30,624	85% 91%	1,445,550 323,743	1,222,341 293,118	223,210 30,624	85% 91%	85 91
Waste Water	ž	Ward 24 Lindene, Heuwelsig	1,380,480 1,018,987	1,598,254 544.440	(217,774) 474,546	116% 53%	116%	459,300	402,989	56,310	88%	459,300 335,763	402,989 63,142	56,310	88% 19%	88
Interest Property Rates Tax		ine, rial	9,677,726	6,402,822	3,274,903	66%	53% 66%	335,763 1,768,100	63,142 1,442,860	272,621 325,240	19% 82%	1,768,100	1,442,860	272,621 325,240	82%	19 82
Electricity	2	Memor Memor lisservill	5,710,199	3,780,605	1,929,594	66%	66%	1,786,014	1,171,395	614,619	66%	1,786,014	1,171,395	614,619	66%	66
Water Refuse	Mun Supp	# + ×	2,739,086 654,193	1,919,840 462,799	819,246 191,394	70% 71%	70% 71%	1,018,968 217,322	720,656 157,588	298,312 59,734	71% 73%	1,018,968 217,322	720,656 157,588	298,312 59,734	71% 73%	71 73
Waste Water	ž	fard 25 - De Beacons fiel Road Area	863,494 1.525.726	603,499 444,556	259,995 1.081.170	70% 29%	70%	291,619	206,479	85,140	71%	291,619 517.980	206,479 34,539	85,140 483,441	71% 7%	71 79
Interest Property Rates Tax	5	RE, were, were, and were	40,867,894	13,269,852	27,598,042	32%	29% 32%	517,980 7,070,922	34,539 4,599,929	483,441 2,470,992	7% 65%	7,070,922	4,599,929	2,470,992	65%	65
Electricity Water	Pa Wir	Plaatje ela Sq. a, Ikag obolog , De Be	23,909,076 9,589,653	13,708,323 5,128,323	10,200,752 4,461,330	57% 53%	57% 53%	5,209,965 6,901,908	8,064,722 2,520,736	0 4,381,171	155% 37%	5,209,965 6,901,908	8,064,722 2,520,736	(2,854,757) 4,381,171	155% 37%	155
Refuse	Eskon	6 - Sol P Mande idmosa ie,Disko id Park, Mine	1,616,519	654,361	962,158	40%	40%	533,506	169,525	363,981	32%	533,506	169,525	363,981	32%	32
Waste Water Interest	Partie	Ward 2 le tvale Motswi Ritch Diamon	1,739,764 11,045,912	379,558 477,536	1,360,206 10,568,377	22%	22% 4%	570,432 3,810,388	153,675 122,881	416,756 3,687,507	27% 3%	570,432 3,810,388	153,675 122,881	416,756 3,687,507	27%	27
Property Rates Tax	5	8	1,400,487	7,258,548	(5,858,062)	518%	518%	305,183	344,840	0	113%	305,183	344,840	(39,658)	113%	11
Electricity Water	2 P	stvale,	24,723	1,624	23,099	7% 1%	7% 1%	8,241 825,606	648 5,903	7,593 819,703	8% 1%	8,241 825.606	648 5.903	7,593 819,703	8% 1%	8'
Refuse	al Eskom Supplie	27 - Rie Plaatje	501,753	15,790	485,963	3%	3%	167,026	5,539	161,487	3%	167,026	5,539	161,487	3%	3
Waste Water Interest	Partie	Ward	799,012 2,980,000	15,534 4,183	783,478 2,975,817	2%	2% 0%	266,016 934,082	9,263 85,549	256,753 848,533	3% 9%	266,016 934,082	9,263 85,549	256,753 848,533	3% 9%	3'
Property Rates Tax		s Re, tria, Mine	9,251,326	5,221,182	4,030,144	56%	56%	2,819,015	1,814,800	1,004,215	64%	2,819,015	1,814,800	1,004,215	64%	64
Electricity Water	palle	Sol Plaatje th, Kimdust . De Beers P	23,213,492 3,734,591	19,036,473 2,974,422	4,177,019 760,170	82% 80%	82% 80%	5,543,621 1,470,206	7,229,126 1,175,611	0 294,595	130% 80%	5,543,621 1,470,206	7,229,126 1,175,611	(1,685,505) 294,595	130%	13
Refuse	Mun Sup		1,080,187	521,096	559,091	48%	48%	362,016	210,478	151,538	58%	362,016	210,478	151,538	58%	58
Waste Water Interest	3	Ward 28 - Kenilwor Greenside	1,308,615 3,869,259	625,393 386,529	683,222 3,482,730	48% 10%	48% 10%	438,139 1,313,407	252,538 102,756	185,601 1,210,652	58% 8%	438,139 1,313,407	252,538 102,756	185,601 1,210,652	58% 8%	58 8
Property Rates Tax		los 3	518,884	111,211	407,674	21%	21%	126,739	33,707	93,032	27%	126,739	33,707	93,032	27%	27
Electricity Water	payldd	ird 29 - Roodepan, aatje RE, Langleg a Riverton	145,899 298,738	87,576 87,121	58,324 211,617	60% 29%	60% 29%	66,115 152,062	6,176 20,143	59,939 131,919	9% 13%	66,115 152,062	6,176 20,143	59,939 131,919	9%	13
Refuse	Non Sup	29 - Roi le RE, L River	208,535	32,022	176,512	15%	15%	69,422	10,985	58,437	16%	69,422	10,985	58,437	16%	10
Waste Water Interest	-	Ward 2 Plaatje	293,577 894,547	44,894 14,108	248,683 880,439	15% 2%	15% 2%	97,730 301,925	15,231 2,018	82,499 299,907	16% 1%	97,730 301,925	15,231 2,018	82,499 299,907	16%	16
Property Rates Tax		reline,	928,262	176,745	751,517	19%	19%	307,238	35,587	271,651	12%	307,238	35,587	271,651	12%	12
Electricity Water	pailigd	Platfont Jacksonv o Park	240,145 1,144,602	111,594 99,821	128,551 1,044,781	46% 9%	46% 9%	56,118 361,237	18,073 33,666	38,045 327,571	32% 9%	56,118 361,237	18,073 33,666	38,045 327,571	32% 9%	32
Refuse	Mun Suj	Ward 30 - P Industrial, Ja Lerato	1,285,312	62,600	1,222,712	5%	5%	267,888	17,625	250,264	7%	267,888	17,625	250,264	7%	7
Waste Water Interest		Wan	2,479,041 2,991,131	75,931 16,909	2,403,110 2,974,222	3% 1%	3% 1%	382,913 577,430	20,034 4,205	362,879 573,225	5% 1%	382,913 577,430	20,034 4,205	362,879 573,225	5% 1%	5 1
Property Rates Tax		ong, a,	1,430,348	226,665	1,203,684	16%	16%	223,209	72,383	150,826	32%	223,209	72,383	150,826	32%	32
Electricity Water	palled	- Kuthwano ity, Riviera nsfarm	81,605 1,730,492	12,465 179,937	69,140 1,550,555	15%	15% 10%	18,397 586,810	1,930 47,173	16,467 539,637	10% 8%	18,397 586,810	1,930 47,173	16,467 539,637	10% 8%	10
Refuse	Mun Su	31 - K ul City, Frans	1,044,892	117,830	927,062	11%	11%	343,208	39,859	303,350	12%	343,208	39,859	303,350	12%	1
Waste Water Interest		Ward	1,475,072 1,870,289	171,293 23,637	1,303,779 1,846,652	12% 1%	12% 1%	484,420 645,473	58,971 15,706	425,449 629,767	12% 2%	484,420 645,473	58,971 15,706	425,449 629,767	12% 2%	1
Property Rates Tax		ng, Sol	938,102 385,938	59,080 132,790	879,023 253,149	6% 34%	6%	109,542	15,607	93,934	14%	109,542 97,033	15,607 59,718	93,934 37,315	14%	1.
Electricity Water	pailiged	Platfor	1,759,686	132,790 63,585	253,149 1,696,101	34% 4%	34% 4%	97,033 560,745	59,718 27,506	37,315 533,239	62% 5%	97,033 560,745	27,506	533,239	5%	6
Refuse Waste Water	Mun St.	32 - Ph tje RE,	554,891 754,786	37,764 48,195	517,128 706,591	7% 6%	7%	180,325	11,396	168,929	6%	180,325 245,328	11,396	168,929 229,942	6%	6
Waste Water Interest		Ward 32 Plaatje i	1,121,573	48,195 7,959	706,591 1,113,614	1%	6% 1%	245,328 389,744	15,386 1,408	229,942 388,337	6% 0%	245,328 389,744	15,386 1,408	229,942 388,337	0%	(
Property Rates Tax		ni Park, Chris Square, nbo	1,872,487	1,485,466	387,021	79%	79%	475,297	316,260	159,037	67%	475,297	316,260	159,037	67%	6
Electricity Water	palled	s Ha xt 6, hina; mant	849,593 2,059,752	612,068 441,122	237,524 1,618,629	72% 21%	72% 21%	243,487 669,324	219,167 196,190	24,319 473,134	90% 29%	243,487 669,324	219,167 196,190	24,319 473,134	90%	9 2
Refuse	Mun Su	33 - Chris Ishewe E. South, Ch est End, I are, Dian	662,532 845.683	197,947	464,585 633.085	30%	30%	222,458	76,855	145,603	35%	222,458	76,855	145,603	35%	3
Waste Water Interest		Ward 33 - Galeshe Hani Sout West I	845,683 1,589,437	212,597 55,088	633,085 1,534,349	25%	25% 3%	283,475 534,579	88,431 14,800	195,044 519,779	31% 3%	283,475 534,579	88,431 14,800	195,044 519,779	31%	31
Property Rates Tax		u,	453,342	86,824	366,518	19%	19%	149,900	129,051	20,849	86%	149,900	129,051	20,849	86%	86
Electricity Water	pelled	Unkno	180,036 83,662	44,098 4,979	135,937 78,683	24%	24% 6%	73,459 35,492	7,543 2,106	65,916 33,386	10% 6%	73,459 35,492	7,543 2,106	65,916 33,386	10%	10
Refuse	Mun Sug) 666 Pu	23,395	3,515	19,880	15%	15%	8,361	2,046	6,315	24%	8,361	2,046	6,315	24%	24
Waste Water Interest		Ward	40,730 155,344	4,797 1,611	35,933 153,733	12% 1%	12% 1%	14,529 52,553	1,228 459	13,301 52,093	8% 1%	14,529 52,553	1,228 459	13,301 52,093	8% 1%	8
	-							32,333	-55	. 52,033				,		_

16.4.2 Monthly - Restriction of Free Basic Services to Indigent Households

Articulated in table below, is the Indigent information for the reporting for the month of October 2025. The municipality is experiencing challenges in the restricting/interrupting of water supply and intervention is required from the technical department. Various gaps have been identified in indigent reporting, which the municipality will attempt to address going forward. The indigent households in informal settlements cannot be loaded on the system, due to the areas not being formalised. The municipality will engage the Housing department to assist with the number of households in informal settlements and the services available, if any. Households in informal settlements may not necessarily be qualifying indigents. There has always been a discrepancy in the households receiving Free Basic Electricity, as the actual that received the free 50 units is lower than the actual number of registered indigents loaded on the system. It should be noted that as per the Indigent Policy, it is a prerequisite for approval that all indigent households must have a prepaid electricity meter installed. The R-values are not showing correctly on Annexure C, this was taken up with NT for correction and the municipality is awaiting feedback.



Municipal Debt Relief - Monthly Reporting - Indigent Households Information (MFMA Circular 124 (Condition 6.5))

Instruction - complete only with information of the current households registered as indigent with the municipality (Do NOT include the information of all households unless explicitly stated otherwise)

Description	Ref	As Per Debt Relief Application	Current	Year - 2025/20	26	2025/2	026 - Mont	thly Monit	oring]
	Ket	Baseline	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	M01	M02	M03	M04	M05	M06	M07	M08	M09	M10	M11	M12
Indigent Household service targets Water: (Include All Indigent households also in Eskom supplied areas)	1																
Indigent HH's with piped water inside dwelling		7,390	11,800	11,800	11,800	7,659	7,518	7,196	7,332								
Indigent HH's with piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1,550	11,000	11,000	11,000	1,000	7,510	7,130	1,502								
Indigent HH's using public tap (at least min.service level) Indigent HH's with other water supply (at least min.service level)	2																
Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	7,390	11,800	11,800	11,800	7,659	7,518	7,196	7,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent HH's using public tap (< min.service level) Indigent HH's with other water supply (< min.service level)	4																
Indigent HH's with No water supply Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving - Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of registered indigent households Status of Water meters:	5	7,390	11,800	11,800	11,800	7,659	7,518	7,196	7,332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of Indigent HH's with prepaid Water																	
Number of Indigent HH's with conventional metered Water Number of Indigent HH's NOT metered currently - Water		7,390	11,800	11,800	11,800	7,659	7,518	7,196	7,332								
Number of Indigent HH's with NO Water supply - No metering Total number of registered indigent households	10	7,390	- 11,800	- 11,800	- 11,800	- 7,659	- 7,518	- 7,196	- 7,332	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Status of unlimited supply of Water :		· ·		-													
Number of Indigent HH's with conventional metered Water - where the municipality is NOT physically restricting Water to the national free basic limit of 6 kilolitres per vhousehold per month																	
Number of Indigent HH's NOT metered currently receiving unlimited supply - Water		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Of the Total Number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply - State the Number of HH's billed for consumption above the 6 kilolitres	11																
Energy: (Include All Indigent households also in Eskom supplied areas)																	
Indigent HH's with Electricity (at least min.service level) Indigent HH's with Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)																	
Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Indigent HH's with Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent HH's with Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Indigent HH's with other energy sources																	
Total no. of Indigent HH's receiving - Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of registered indigent households Status of Electricity meters:	5			-					-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Number of Indigent HH's with prepaid Electricity Number of Indigent HH's with conventional metered Electricity		7,390	11,800	11,800	11,800	6,899	6,793	6,430	6,571								
Number of Indigent HH's NOT metered currently - Electricity Number of indigent HH's with other energy sources - No metering		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total number of registered indigent households Status of unlimited supply of Electricity:	12	7,390	11,800	11,800	11,800	6,899	6,793	6,430	6,571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of Indigent HH's with conventional metered Electricity - where the municipality is NOT																	
physcally restricting Electricity to the national free basic limit of 50kwh per \(\text{household per month} \)																	
Number of Indigent HH's NOT metered currently receiving unlimited supply - Electricity Total number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_	-		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_		-
Of the Total Number of registered indigent households receiving unlimited supply of Electricity - State the Number of HH's billed for consumption above the 50 kwh	13																
	13																
Number of ALL Households receiving Free Basic Service (including registered Indigent	 	1															
Households). Water (6 kilolities per household per month)	7	7,390	11,800	11,800	11,800	7,659	7,518	7,196	7,332								
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7,390	11,800	11,800	11,800	6,899	6,793	6,430	6,571								
Cost of Free Basic Services provided to ALLHousehols in - Formal Settlements (R'000)													 				<u> </u>
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10,000,000 12,000,000	8,000,000 #######	8,000,000 13,000,000	8,000,000 13,000,000	258,044 884,716	275,513 18,128	271,989 870,917	272,560 ######								
Cost of Free Basic Services provided to ALL Households in - Informal Formal Settlements		.2,000,000		.5,500,000	.0,000,000	557,710	.0,120	0.0,017									
(R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)																	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Total cost of FBS Water and Electricity provided to ALL Households	8	22,000,000	********	21,000,000	21,000,000	*******	293,641	*******	*******	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Highest level of free service provided per household (ALL Households)	<u> </u>																
Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilotitres per household per month)		15,000 6	15,000 6	15,000 6	15,000 6	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000								
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		213 189	213 198	213 198	213 198												
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		50 21	50 21	50 21	50 21												
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided for ALL Households (R'000)	9	21	21	21	21												
Residential Category : Property rales (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section																	
17 of MPRA) PSI Category : Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of	14(a)																
MPRA)	14(b)																
Additional Subsidies: Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		37,240,000	******	36,400,000	36,400,000	641,608	591,385	591,983	593,904								
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	15	21,500,000	######	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	766,241	714,745	720,957								
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	16	3,400,000 41,000,000	3,500,000	3,500,000 41,000,000	3,500,000 41,000,000	-		- ######	- 877,648								
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		4,400,000	4,800,000	4,800,000	4,800,000	-	126,511	126,511	130,950								
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6																
Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		107,540,000	**********	105,700,000	105,700,000	644 000	*******	******	******								
Total Territor cost or superursed services provided		107,540,000	**********	100,700,000	100,/00,000	041,008	********	********	*********	-	-	_		-			

16.5 MFMA Circular 124 – Condition 6.8 (Completeness of the revenue base)

		GVRed	conciliation Sur	mmarv						
Province NC										
District		Frances Baard District								
Туре		LM								
Municipal Name										
GV Period			04/0	Sol Plaatje 7/2023 - 30/06/2027						
Financial Year			0.1/0	2025/2026						
Reconciliation Period				Quarter 1						
Reconciliation Feriod										
	Part A - Reconciliation Summary Number of Properties Market Values									
	Valuation Roll	Mun System	Variance	Valuation Dall		Variance				
Propety Categories				Valuation Roll	Mun System	variance				
Residential Industrial	51180 203	51180 203	0	24,236,963,603	24,236,963,603	-				
Business and Commercial	203	203	0	802,440,000	802,440,000	-				
Agricultural	425	2325 425	0	7,645,898,001 2,636,716,700	7,645,898,001 2,636,716,700	-				
Mining	21	21	0	102,685,400	102,685,400	-				
State Owned for Public Purpose	133	133	0	2,498,871,000	2,498,871,000	-				
PSI	451	451	0	149,996,000	149,996,000					
PBO	198	198	0	510,111,001	510,111,001					
Multi Use	0	0	0	310,111,001	3 10, 111,001					
Vacant	0	0	Ö	_	_	_				
POW	240	240	ا ،	609.359.000	609,359,000	_				
Municipal	9302	9302	0	1,577,108,503	1,577,108,503	_				
Other	0	0	0	-	-	-				
Total	64,478	64,478	-	40,770,149,208	40,770,149,208	-				
		Part B - I	Detailed Recond	ciliation						
Monthly	Billing - Mappe	d Accounts		Monthly E	Billing - Un Mapped Ad	counts				
Propety Categories	GV	MFS	Variance	GV	MFS	Variance				
Residential	25,541,720	23,915,339	1,626,381	25,541,720	24,055,811	1,485,909				
Industrial	2,536,914	2,409,133	127,781	2,536,914	2,479,002	57,912				
Business and Commercial	24,172,507	21,950,163	2,222,344	24,172,507	22,092,470	2,080,036				
Agricultural	694,775	478,856	215,919	694,775	479,574	215,201				
Mining	649,288	622,019	27,270	649,288	622,019	27,270				
State Owned for Public Purpose	10,796,997	3,453,148	7,343,849	10,796,997	3,453,148	7,343,849				
PSI	-	-	-	-	-	-				
PBO	-	2,498	- 2,498	-	-	-				
Multi Use	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Vacant	-	<u> </u>		-	-	-				
POW	-	13,554	- 13,554	-	-	-				
Municipal	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other	-	-	-	-	0	0				
Total	64,392,201	52,844,710	11,547,491	64,392,201	53,182,024	11,210,177				

Properties reconciliation

After populating the GVR Reconciliation for the first quarter for the 2025/26 financial year, no anomalies were identified in terms of the high-level reconciliation for the number of properties per category and the market value.

After some consultation with NT, the municipality also requires assistance on how to deal with Multi-use properties that have a common SG code but two different property uses and categories.

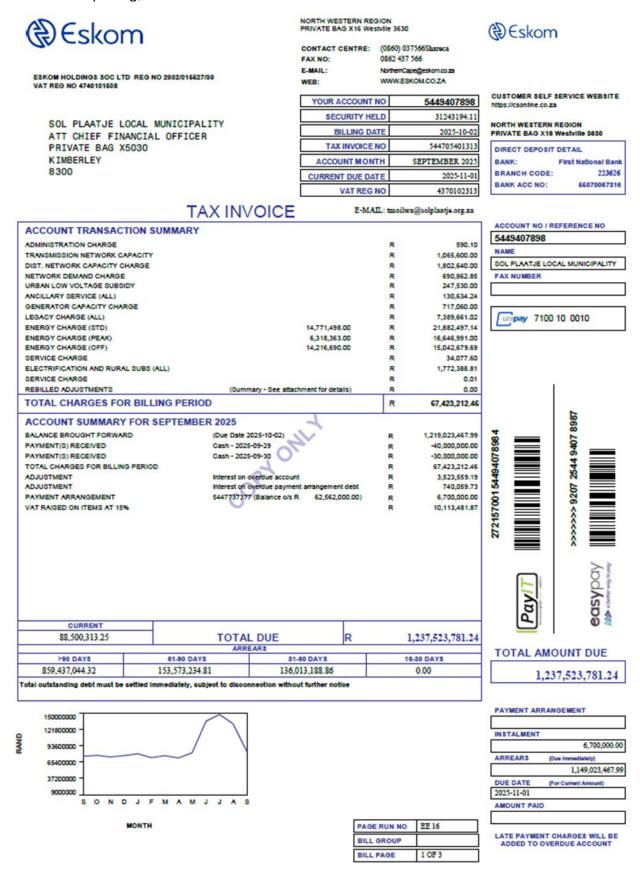
Billing reconciliation

As alluded previously, the municipality require assistance from NT on how to deal with properties that gets billed on an annual basis, as this will negatively influence the quarterly/monthly billing reconciliation. No provision is made for rebates pertaining to rural, agricultural bona fide and pensioners.

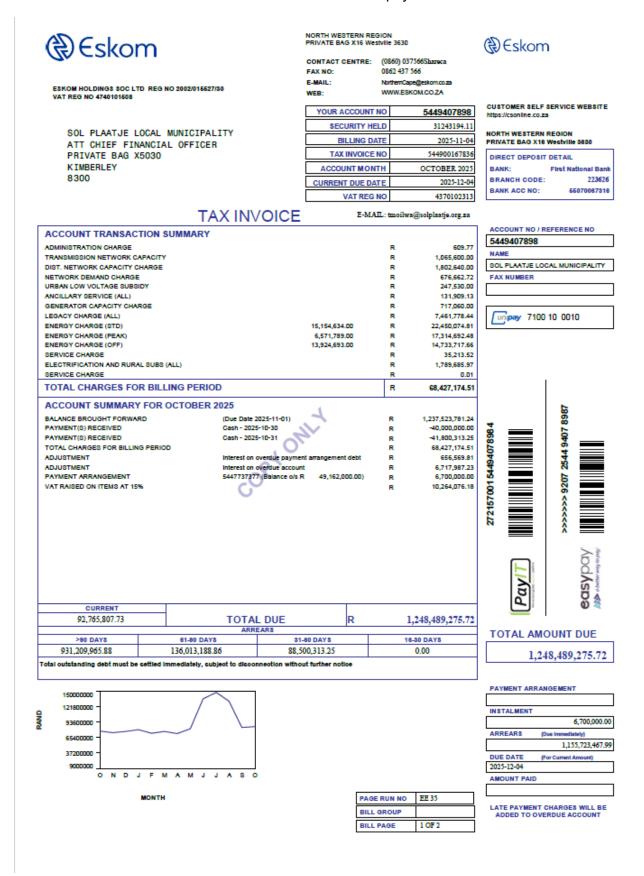
The municipality does not have a tariff for Vacant properties as these properties are split according to the appropriate use and category.

16.6 MFMA Circular 124 - Condition 6.3 (Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account) and Condition 6.12 (Proper Management of Resources)

 Indicated below is the Eskom Bulk invoice for September 2025 which was due and payable during the month of reporting, on or before 1 November 2025.



Indicated below is the October 2025 account which is due and payable on or before 4 December 2025.



Indicated below is the municipality's proof of payment of the Eskom Bulk account payments for ii) the month of October 2025. The total payments made by the municipality amounted to R81,800 million.

SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPALITY

PRIVATE BAG X5030 REMITTANCE ADVICE KIMBERLEY 8300

ESKOM HOLDINGS 30/10/2025

PRIVATE BAG X16 WESTVILLE

3630

SUPPLIER No: SESK01

CONTACT PERSON: VOUCHER NO: CATZ000006

TEL NO: 0829413707 FAX NO:

E-MAIL ADDRESS:

CHEQUE/ELE NO: 77075101

DATE TYPE REFERENCE EXCL VAT DISCOUNT VAT NETT 02/10/2025 SUN 544705401313 31075113.98 4661267.10 35736381.08 02/10/2025 SUN 544705401313 4263618.92 0.00 4263618.92

SUB TOTAL: 4661267.10 40000000.00

4661267.10 40000000.00

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS ACCOUNT HAS NOT BEEN PREVIOUSLY PAID.

COMPILED BY..:

CHECKED BY...:

AUTHORISED BY:

SOL PLAATJE MUNICIPALITY
PRIVATE BAG X5030 REMITTANCE ADVICE KIMBERLEY 8300

ESKOM HOLDINGS 31/10/2025

PRIVATE BAG X16 WESTVILLE

3630 SUPPLIER No: SESK01

CONTACT PERSON: VOUCHER NO: CATZ000007

TEL NO: 0829413707 FAX NO:

E-MAIL ADDRESS:

DATE TYPE REFERENCE EXCL VAT DISCOUNT VAT DATE TYPE REFERENCE EXCL VAT DISCOUNT VAT NETT 02/10/2025 SUN 544705401313 36348098.48 5452214.77 41800313.25

CHEQUE/ELE NO: 77075142

SUB TOTAL: 5452214.77 41800313.25

5452214.77 41800313.25

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS ACCOUNT HAS NOT BEEN PREVIOUSLY PAID.

COMPILED BY..:

CHECKED BY...:

AUTHORISED BY:

The payment arrangement of R6,700 million was not paid for the month under review, due to insufficient cash available.

iii) The municipality's reconciliation statement for electricity aligning to the MFMA S71 mSCOA data strings upload.

Indicated in the table below is a summary of the data strings for M04 – October 2025 pertaining to electricity.

	2026	
	M04	
Account Name		
Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Electricity Bulk Purchase:Deposits	-86,857,900	
Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Electricity Bulk Purchase:Withdrawals	71,686,831	
Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Electricity Bulk Purchase:Withdrawals	15,171,068	86,857,899
Expenditure:Bulk Purchases:Electricity:ESKOM	71,686,831	

• Reconciliation from the financial system using the GS630 detailed transaction report. Reconciliation of Bulk purchases electricity, deposits and withdrawals votes.

Datastrings & FMS Recon - Oct 2025 M04	▼ Sum of Debit Amt	Sum of Credit Amt	Sum of Actual	Comment
■ BULK PURCHASES: ELECTRICITY: ESKOM	143,373,662.76	71,686,831.38	71,686,831.38	Bulk Purchases vote reconciles to datastrings
■ Combined vouchers	71,686,831.38	-	71,686,831.38	
Cheque No : 77075101 Bank No : 901	35,338,732.90	-	35,338,732.90	Payment of R40 million on Sep 2025 invoice
Cheque No : 77075142 Bank No : 901	36,348,098.48	-	36,348,098.48	Payment of R41 million on Sep 2025 invoice
■ Sundry Accruals	71,686,831.38	-	71,686,831.38	
Sundry CATA013729	71,686,831.38	-	71,686,831.38	
■ Sundry Accruals Reversals	-	71,686,831.38	-71,686,831.38	
Cheque No : 77075101 Bank No : 901	-	35,338,732.90	- 35,338,732.90	
Cheque No : 77075142 Bank No : 901	-	36,348,098.48	-36,348,098.48	
Grand Total	143,373,662.76	71,686,831.38	71,686,831.38	

Datastrings & FMS Recon - Oct 2025 M04	Sum of Debit Amt	Sum of Credit Amt	Sum of Actual	Comment
■ ELECTRICITY BULK PURCH ACC 01:WITHDRAWAL	86,857,899.63	-	86,857,899.63	Withdrawal vote reconciles to datastrings
Create Cheque 77074821 Voucher No CATA013630	862.02	-	862.02	
Create Cheque 77074873 Voucher No CATA013631	9,546.94	-	9,546.94	1
Create Cheque 77074874 Voucher No CATA013660	47,558.77	-	47,558.77	
Create Cheque 77074875 Voucher No CATA013661	222,614.88	-	222,614.88	1
Create Cheque 77074876 Voucher No CATA013662	15,367.50	-	15,367.50	Payment on minor Eskom accounts
Create Cheque 77074877 Voucher No CATA013664	15,775.79	-	15,775.79	1
Create Cheque 77074878 Voucher No CATA013665	16,000.27	-	16,000.27	1
Create Cheque 77074879 Voucher No CATA013666	48,847.68	-	48,847.68	1
Create Cheque 77074880 Voucher No CATA013672	141,473.18	-	141,473.18	1
Create Cheque 77074962 Voucher No CATA013663	4,528,858.76	-	4,528,858.76	Payment on Eskom Riverton account
Create Cheque 77074993 Voucher No CATA013694	10,680.59	-	10,680.59	Payment on minor Eskom accounts
Create Cheque 77075101 Voucher No CATZ000006	40,000,000.00	-	40,000,000.00	Payment of R40 million on Sep 2025 invoice
Create Cheque 77075142 Voucher No CATZ000007	41,800,313.25	-	41,800,313.25	Payment of R41 million on Sep 2025 invoice
ELECTRICITY BULK PURCHASE ACC 01:DEPOSIT	86,867,446.57	173,725,346.20	- 86,857,899.63	Deposits vote reconciles to datastrings
Create Cheque 77074821 Voucher No CATA013630	862.02	862.02	-	
Create Cheque 77074873 Voucher No CATA013631	9,546.94	9,546.94	-	
Create Cheque 77074874 Voucher No CATA013660	47,558.77	47,558.77	-	
Create Cheque 77074875 Voucher No CATA013661	222,614.88	222,614.88	-	
Create Cheque 77074876 Voucher No CATA013662	15,367.50	15,367.50	-	
Create Cheque 77074877 Voucher No CATA013664	15,775.79	15,775.79	-	
Create Cheque 77074878 Voucher No CATA013665	16,000.27	16,000.27	-	
Create Cheque 77074879 Voucher No CATA013666	48,847.68	48,847.68	-	
Create Cheque 77074880 Voucher No CATA013672	141,473.18	141,473.18	-	
Create Cheque 77074962 Voucher No CATA013663	4,528,858.76	4,528,858.76	-	
Create Cheque 77074993 Voucher No CATA013694	10,680.59	10,680.59	-	
Create Cheque 77075101 Voucher No CATZ000006	40,000,000.00	40,000,000.00	-	
Create Cheque 77075142 Voucher No CATZ000007	41,800,313.25	41,800,313.25	-	
Sundry CATA013630 Creditor Control	-	862.02	- 862.02	
Sundry CATA013631 Creditor Control	9,546.94	19,093.88	- 9,546.94	
Sundry CATA013660 Creditor Control	-	47,558.77	- 47,558.77	
Sundry CATA013661 Creditor Control	-	222,614.88	- 222,614.88	
Sundry CATA013662 Creditor Control	-	15,367.50	- 15,367.50	
Sundry CATA013663 Creditor Control	-	4,528,858.76	- 4,528,858.76	
Sundry CATA013664 Creditor Control	-	15,775.79	- 15,775.79	
Sundry CATA013665 Creditor Control	-	16,000.27	- 16,000.27	
Sundry CATA013666 Creditor Control	-	48,847.68	- 48,847.68	
Sundry CATA013672 Creditor Control	-	141,473.18	,	
Sundry CATA013694 Creditor Control	-	10,680.59	- 10,680.59	
Sundry CATA013729 Creditor Control	-	81,800,313.25	-81,800,313.25	
Grand Total	173,725,346,20	173,725,346.20	_	

Explanatory notes

- Ideally, when a payment is made in full the Sundry accrual and Sundry accrual reversal transactions on the system should be equal to each other, resulting in a net movement of zero rand on the relevant expenditure vote number.
- The system has been updated to provide for partial payments
- The minor accounts linked to bulk control accounts is a concern, which the municipality attempted to address but no tangible solution has been implemented. Notwithstanding this challenge, the reconciliation does indicate that what the municipality settled for the reporting month is reflecting in the ledger.
- The focus is on the Withdrawal vote indicating the payments made for the bulk current account.

Indicated below, is the DWS current account for September 2025 which was due and payable on i) or before the 30 October 2025.

Page 1 of 1

NWRI Customer Ref no: 60005150
Customer No: 25014305
Contract Acc. No: 100478320
Document No: 412753193
Document Date: 30.09.2025
Payment Terms: 30 Days
Due Date: 30.10.2025 Customer VAT Reg. No: 4370102313

Bill To:

HEAD OF FINANCE

SOL PLAATJIE MUN-KIMBERLEY

PRIVATE BAG X5030

KIMBERLEY KIMBERLEY

8300





YOUR CONTACT OFFICE:

Department: Water and Sanitation Private Bag X313 Pretoria 0001

R535 Waterbron Building 185 Francis Baard Street Pretoria PHONE 0800 200 200 FAX 012 336 1408 Email:revenue@dws.gov.za

ater Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/Consumed	Unit Price(c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)
roperty Details: Property Name: Di ortion Number: 1: Title Deed: T167 Jater Use Details: WMA: VAAL; Lo	ROOGFONTEIN; Property Num 61/1921	ber: 6866; Registration Division	n: KIMBERLEY RD;	
iter Use Details: WMA: VAAL; Lo iter Use Sector: DOMESTIC & IN iter Source Type: SCHEME;	egal Sector Code: 21A Tk water IDUSTRIAL;	fr a water resource;		
ontract No: 100874 erv.Vol.9,125,000.40; YtD Consum	05 (25014305/13)			
Vater Use Period: 01.09.2025 to 30.	09.2025	3 157 703 00	30.60	1 221 222 22
	Consumptive (O&M)	3,157,703.00	38.68	1,221,399.52
	Consumptive (ROA)	3,157,703.00	34.37	1,085,302.52
	Consumptive (Depr)	3,157,703.00	20.22	638,487.55
	TCTA (AMD)	3,157,703.00	8.45	266,825.90
	TCTA (LHWP)	3,157,703.00	443.20	13,994,939.70
	Plus 15.00% VAT			2,581,043.28
	Subtotal			19,787,998.47
	WRL(0%VAT) WRL(0%VAT)	3,157,703.000	8.08 0.00	255,142.40
	Total Charges	0.000		20,043,140.87

Bauk Name: ABSA Bauk
Account Number: 4054697285
Branch Code: 630145
Reference: Contract Acc.No.
Bauk Name: FNB
Account Number: 62030646311
Branch Code: 630145
Reference: Contract Acc.No.
Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Indicated below, is the DWS Bulk current invoices for October 2025, which is due and payable, on ii) or before 1 December 2025. The invoice amounting to R6.8 million is a correction on the billing for August 2025.

Page 1 of 1

Customer No: 25014305
Contract Acc. No: 100478320
Document No: 412770245
Document Date: 31.10.2025
Payment Terms: 30 Days
Due Date: 01.12.2025
Customer VAT Reg. No. 4370160313 NWRI Customer Ref no: 60005150 Customer VAT Reg. No: 4370102313

Bill To:

HEAD OF FINANCE

SOL PLAATJIE MUN-KIMBERLEY

PRIVATE BAG X5030

KIMBERLEY KIMBERLEY 8300





YOUR CONTACT OFFICE:

Department: Water and Sanitation Private Bag X313 Pretoria

Pretoria PHONE 0800 200 200 FAX 012 336 1408 Email:revenue@dws.gov.za

ater Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/Con	Unit numed Price(c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)
roperty Details: Property Name: DR orfion Number: 1; Title Deed: T167 Vater Use Details: WMA: VAAL: L Vater Use Sector: DOMESTIC & IN Vater Source Type: SCHEME;	61/1921		ivision: KIMBERLEY RD;	
VALUE OSE PERSON. VI. 10.10.2025 10.51.	Consumptive (O&M)	2,828,360.00	38.68	1,094,009.65
	Consumptive (ROA)	2,828,360.00	34.37	972,107.33
	Consumptive (Depr)	2,828,360.00	20.22	571,894.39
	TCTA (AMD)	2,828,360.00	8.45	238,996.42
	TCTA (LHWP)	2,828,360.00	443.20	12,535,291.52
	Plus 15.00% VAT			2,311,844.90
	Subtotal			17,724,144.21
	WRL(0%VAT) WRL(0%VAT)	2,828,360.000 0.000	8.08 0.00	228,531.49
				17,952,675.70

Bank Name: ABSA Bank Account Number: 4054697285 Branch Code: 630145 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: FNB Account Number: 62030646311 Branch Code: 250655 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: Standard Bank Account Number: 010215808 Branch Code: 051001 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Page 1 of 1

NWRI Customer Ref no: 60005150
Customer No: 25014305
Contract Acc. No: 100478320
Document No: 493868659
Document Date: 31.10.2025
Payment Terms: 30 Days
Due Date: 01.12.2025 Customer VAT Reg. No: 4370102313

Bill To:

HEAD OF FINANCE

SOL PLAATJIE MUN-KIMBERLEY

PRIVATE BAG X5030

KIMBERLEY KIMBERLEY 8300





YOUR CONTACT OFFICE:

Department: Water and Sanitation Private Bag X313 Pretoria 0001

R535 Waterbron Building 185 Francis Baard Street

Water Use Description	Tariff Category	Quantity m3/HA Registered/Con	Unit sumed Price (c/m3/HA)	Amount (Rand)				
Property Details: Property Name: DROOGFONTEIN; Property Number: 6866; Registration Division: KIMBERLEY RD; Portion Number: 1; Trile Deed: T16761/1921 Water Use Details: WMA: VAAL: Legal Sector Code: 21A Tk water fr a water resource; Water Use Sector: DOMESTIC & INDUSTRIAL: Water Source Type: SCHEME: Contract No: 10087405 (25014305/13) Serv.Vol:9,125,000.40; YtD Consumed Vol: 0.00								
Water Use Period: 01.08.2025 to 31.00	3.2025 Consumptive (O&M)	1,078,954.00	38.68	417,339.41				
	Consumptive (ROA)	1,078,954.00	34.37	370,836.49				
	Consumptive (Depr)	1,078,954.00	20.22	218,164.50				
	TCTA (AMD)	1,078,954.00	8.45	91,171.61				
	TCTA (LHWP)	1,078,954.00	443.20	4,781,924.13				
	Plus 15,00% VAT			881,915.42				
	Subtotal			6,761,351.56				
	WRL(0%VAT) WRL(0%VAT) Total Charges	1,078,954.000 0.000	8.08 0.00	87,179.48 0.00 6,848,531.04				

Bank Name: ABSA Bank Account Number: 4054697285 Branch Code: 630145 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: FNB Account Number: 62030646311 Branch Code: 250655 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

Bank Name: Standard Bank Account Number: 010215808 Branch Code: 051001 Reference: Contract Acc.No.

There is no proof of payment for DWS because the municipality had insufficient cash to settle the iii) current account for September 2025.

Payment arrangement instalment of R6 million was not settled due to insufficient cash available from operations. The arrear debt should have been settled at the end of January 2025, but due to severe cash flow challenges this did not materialise.

The municipality's water reconciliation statement (aligning to the mSCOA data string upload for M02 – October 2025).

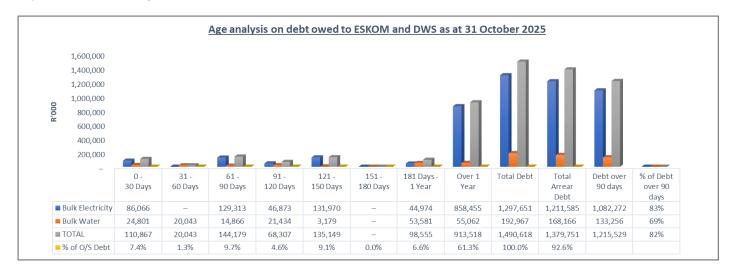
	2026	
	M04	
Account Name		
Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Water Inventory Bulk Purchases:Deposits	-20,196,307	
Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Water Inventory Bulk Purchases:Withdrawals	5,140,532	
Liabilities:Current Liabilities:Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions:Water Inventory Bulk Purchases:Withdrawals	-4,987,366	153,166
Assets:Current Assets:Inventory:Water:System Input Volume:Bulk Purchases	17,209,378	

Reconciliation of Bulk purchases water input volumes, deposits and withdrawals as per the Financial system.

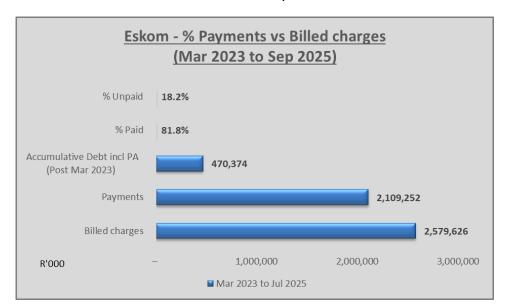
Datastrings & FMS Recon - Oct 2025 M04	*	Sum of Debit Amt	Sum of Credit Amt	Sum of Actual	Comment
■WATER:INPUT VOL: BULK PURCHASES		17,211,800.73	2,422.77	17,209,377.96	Deposits vote reconciles to datastrings
■ Sundry Accruals		17,209,377.96	-	17,209,377.96	
SORA01:ORANJE RIET WATER USERS ASSOCIATION		2,422.77	-	2,422.77	
SWAT01:DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION		17,206,955.19	-	17,206,955.19	Unpaid account for Sep 2025
■ Sundry Accruals Reversals		-	2,422.77	- 2,422.77	
SORA01: ORANJE RIET WATER USERS ASSOCIATION		-	2,422.77	- 2,422.77	
■ Sundry Payments		2,422.77	-	2,422.77	
SORA01: ORANJE RIET WATER USERS ASSOCIATION		2,422.77	-	2,422.77	Account payment Oranje Riet Water association
Grand Total		17,211,800.73	2,422.77	17,209,377.96	

Datastrings & FMS Recon - Oct 2025 M04	Sum of Debit Amt	Sum of Credit Amt	Sum of Actual	Comment
■ WATER BULK PURCHASE: DEPOSITS	153,165.99	20,349,472.85	- 20,196,306.86	Deposits vote reconciles to datastrings
Create Cheque 77074687 Voucher No CATA013617	1,320.00	1,320.00	-	
Create Cheque 77075059 Voucher No CATA013710	151,845.99	151,845.99	-	
Sundry CATA013617 Creditor Control	-	1,320.00	- 1,320.00	
Sundry CATA013710 Creditor Control	-	151,845.99	- 151,845.99	
Sundry CATA013712 Creditor Control	-	20,043,140.87	- 20,043,140.87	Unpaid account for Sep 2025
■ WATER BULK PURCHASE: WITHDRAWALS	153,165.99	-	153,165.99	Withdrawal vote reconciles to datastrings
Create Cheque 77074687 Voucher No CATA013617	1,320.00	-	1,320.00	Payment DWS minor account
Create Cheque 77075059 Voucher No CATA013710	151,845.99	-	151,845.99	Payment Dws minor account
Grand Total	306,331.98	20,349,472.85	- 20,043,140.87	

vii) Total outstanding debt owed to ESKOM and DWS as at 31 October 2025



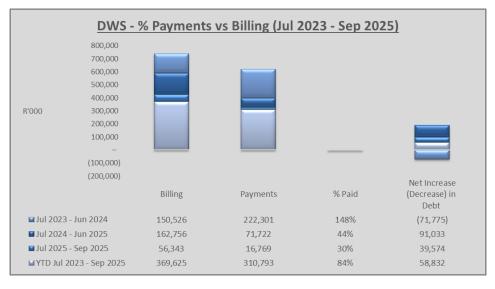
Please refer to section 4.2 for more in-depth information of the debt owed to ESKOM and DWS.



Indicated in the adjacent chart is a summary of the percentage payments versus billed charges for Eskom for the period March 2023 to September 2025. The October 2025 account is excluded as it not yet due and payable.

The total billed charges for the period amounted to R2,579,626 billion, and payments made amounted to R2,109,252 billion. For the period the municipality managed to settle 81.8% of the billed charges.

The debt outstanding post March 2023 amounts to R470,374 million, which includes the outstanding balance on the Payment Arrangement.



Indicated in the adjacent chart is a summary of the percentage payments versus billing for DWS, for the period, July 2023 to September 2025.

The total billing for the period amounted to R369,625 million, and payments made amounted R310,793 million. For the 2023/24 financial year the municipality reduced the arrear debt by R71,775 million. Unpaid invoices for 2024/25 resulted in an escalation of outstanding debt of R91,033 million. For the current year, debt escalated by outstanding R39,574 million. The net increase in outstanding debt amounts to R58,832 million.

16.7 Municipal Debt Relief Monitoring Plan – Progress report

Indicated in the table below is the monthly progress in terms of the municipal debt relief monitoring.

MFMA Circular Reference and Focus Areas	Eskom Debt Relief Conditions	Reporting Frequency / Target Dates	Target / Portfolio of Evidence	Progress Reporting period - October 2025
	6.3.1 The municipality must monthly pay and maintain its Eskom bulk current account and bulk water current account - Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice	Monthly, within 30 days of receiving invoice on or before due date as per the monthly invoice	Proof of payment (which includes, remittance advice, invoice and extract of corresponding bank statement)	Compliant - ESKOM During the month of October 2025, the municipality fully settled the September 2025 Eskom account amounting to R81,800 million including interest amounting to R4,264 million. Non-Compliant - DWS The municipality did not have sufficient cash available to settle the current account for Water for September 2025 amounting to R20,043 million.
6.3 Maintaining the Eskom and Water bulk current account – (current account for the purpose of this exercise means the account for a single month's consumption)	6.3.1 (a) At a minimum, pay the monthly debt instalment on 5th of each month as per signed debt agreement with DWS. (b) Pay the monthly debt instalment of R6,700m to Eskom with the current account	Monthly, 5th of each month		Non-Compliant - ESKOM The municipality had insufficient cash available from operations to settle R6.7m instalment on the ESKOM payment arrangement as at the end of October 2025. Non-compliant - DWS The municipality had insufficient cash available from operations to settle the debt repayment instalment to DWS of R6m on or before 5th of November 2025.
	6.3.2 Submit the supporting evidence of the bulk Eskom current account payment to the National Treasury, Eskom and DWS, within 1 day of making any such payment	Within 1 day after making payment	Proof of payment and proof of email submission	Compliant Email was sent within one day of making payment to ESKOM. Submission to DWS was late.
	6.3.3 Submit the proof of payment to the National Treasury in PDF format via the GoMuni Upload Portal to substantiate that payment was made.	Monthly, within 10 working days after month end	GoMuni Status of Schedule of Revenue Documents Submissions Report	Compliant Proof of Payments made in September 2025 was uploaded onto GoMuni on 7 November 2025.

MFMA Circular Reference and Focus Areas	Eskom Debt Relief Conditions	Reporting Frequency / Target Dates	Target / Portfolio of Evidence	Progress Reporting period - October 2025
	6.3.4 - The amount as per the proof of payment must reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA statement of Eskom and DWS	Monthly, within 10 working days after month end	Monthly financial data strings	Compliant Transactions as per the ledger reconciles with the monthly datastrings. However minor account payments for Eskom and DWS are posted to the same bulk control votes. Erroneous transactions will be journalised, where applicable. Disclosure issue - the capturing of the current invoice on the system is problematic because it is only received in the new month and captured after monthend closure, resulting in a misalignment between the YTD actual and outstanding creditor amount.
	6.6.1 Issue monthly billing and allocate payment received from customers in the following priority order: (1) Property Rates (2) Water (3) Waste Water (4) Refuse Removal and (5) Electricity	Monthly	Monthly billing reconciliation / Financial system generated hierachy allocation report	Compliant Priority of order of allocations was corrected on the system. This is a onceoff correction that the system will apply when payments are made.
	6.6.2 The municipality is disconnecting electricity services and/or blocking the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner	Monthly	Number of disconnected / blocked meters	Prepaid disconnections = 1,781 Conventional disconnection = 60
6.6 Electricity and Water Collection (Demonstration through by-laws and budget related policies)	6.6.3 The municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/property owner	Monthly	Number of restricted / interrupted supply	Due to the fact that our water meters are too old to be blocked and the cost to replace we currently only partially compliant as SPLM can block electricity if water is not paid (combined account).
related policies)	6.6.4 If the defaulting consumer/ property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner must be physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity and water limits of 50 Kilowatt electricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively.	Monthly	No of indigent consumers	Partially compliant Current meters do not have the capability to apply restrictions. Technical analysis is required to implement this functionality. Partially compliant as all indigents have prepaid electricity meters and therefore cannot build up debt on electricity.

		Reporting Frequency /	Target / Portfolio of Evidence	
MFMA Circular Reference and Focus Areas	Eskom Debt Relief Conditions	Target Dates	Evidence	Progress Reporting period - October 2025
6.7 Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges	6.7.1 The municipality must strictly enforce its credit control and debt management related policies and achieve a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter. Although the norm and standard for collection rate according to MFMA Circular No. 71 indicates a 95 per cent threshold, municipalities under the debt relief support will be exempted for the first two years from adhering to this norm	Monthly (Internal) and Quarterly (Debt Relief)	Collect R11,112 million daily over 22- day period, to achieve an average quarterly collection of 80% (Monthly S71 Revenue Collection Ward Template)	Non-Compliant Monthly S71 Revenue Collection rate per Ward for Property rates and Services only = 70%. Quarterly S71 Revenue Collection rate per Ward outcome Q2 = Not yet end of the quarter Municipality's average collection rate = 79% (Prepaid electricity sales and allocated credits are included) Not achieved Average daily cash collection for September 2025, was R7,255m.
	6.7.2 If the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the National Treasury the reasons or that — 6.7.2.1 Underperformance directly relates to Eskom Supplied areas 6.7.2.2 Physical restriction and/or limit of supply of water is due to Technical Engineering reason(s) 6.7.2.3 The municipality has attempted to enter into SLA with Eskom for Eskom Supplied Areas and document reason(s) for failure	Quarterly	Monthly S71 Revenue Collection Ward Template	Ritchie is a small poor community and will not have a significant impact on the collection rate.
	6.7.3 Install progressively smart prepaid meters in municipal supplied areas (Electricity)	Quarterly	Report on the number of meters installed Annual Target: 2000 Q1: 0 Q2: 0 Q3: 0 Q4: 2,000 (As per SDBIP)	Smart meter project is completed. YTD installations until 31 March 2025 = 15,328
6.7 Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges	6.7.3 Install progressively smart prepaid meters in municipal supplied areas (Water)	Quarterly	Report on the number of meters installed Annual Target: 2000 Q1: 0 Q2: 0 Q3: 0 Q4: 2,000 (As per SDBIP)	Zero smart prepaid water meters were installed.
	6.7.4 All new electricity connections from 2023/24 MTREF must be smart-pre-paid meters	Quarterly	Report on the number of new connections installed with smart prepaid electricity meters	Smart meter project is completed. YTD installations until 31 March 2025 = 15,328

			T	T	
MFMA Circular Reference and Focus Areas	Eskom Debt Relief Conditions	Reporting Frequency / Target Dates	Target / Portfolio of Evidence	Progress Reporting period - October 2025	
6.8 Completeness of the revenue base	6.8.1 The municipality must demonstrate by completing the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/ or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer and demonstrate the steps taken to correct the variances identified; and 6.8.2 The municipality must submit its completed billing system, GVR and/ or interim GVR	Quarterly	GVR Reconciliation & GoMuni Status of Schedule of Revenue Documents Submissions Report	Compliant GVR reconciliation for the first quarter was completed 10 October 2025. Compliant GVR reconciliation was submitted on 10	
	reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury			October 2025.	
6.9 Monitor and report on implementation	6.9.1 MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant?	Monthly, within	Progress report to be	Compliant	
	6.9.2 If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string?	10 working days after month end	included in Monthly S71 Report	Report included in the monthly S71 report for October 2025 as per guideline from NT.	
	6.9.3 Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, it must monthly report its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive				
6.10 Provincial Treasury's Certification of municipal compliance	6.10 Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance – in terms of section 5 and 74 of the MFMA to performed by the relevant PT				
	Executive Management Team (EMT) to review the National Treasury: Local Government Budget Analysis (NT: LGBA) compliance certification for the prior month and take immediate remedial action	Monthly, within 1 days after issue	NT: LGBA Compliance Certification	The municipality received the compliance certificate for September 2025. Management must take remedial actions as per the recommendations made by National Treasury	
6.12 The municipality for the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources)	6.12.1 Open a separate investment account to serve as a sub-account	Once-off	Investment account confirmation	Compliant A call deposit account to serve as a subaccount was opened on 13 November 2023 with our primary banker. Subaccount account is no longer required in terms of Municipal Debt Relief Supplementary Guide to MFMA Circular No.124	

MFMA Circular Reference and Focus Areas	Eskom Debt Relief Conditions	Reporting Frequency / Target Dates	Target / Portfolio of Evidence	Progress Reporting period - October 2025
	6.12.1 must apportion and ring-fence in a sub-account to its primary bank account – (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation	Funds ito be invested weekly and withdrawn monthly	Investment account and primary bank statement	Finalised Daily process developed to identify amounts received per service. EQS portion to be considered on a monthly basis, once subsidies have been allocated on the system. Partially Compliant The ESKOM current account was paid in full, directly from the Primary bank account. No payment was made to DWS. Investment account statement no longer required in terms of Municipal Debt Relief Supplementary Guide to MFMA Circular No. 124
	6.12.2 must monthly first apply the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it may apply the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose.	Monthly	Investment account and bank statement and proof of payment aligned to actual receipts	Partially Compliant The ESKOM current account was paid in full, directly from the Primary bank account. No payment was made to DWS. The municipality has shown improvement on its cash flow management, however substantial receipts from debtors are not materialising. Municipality has a backlog in terms of built-up reserves. Salaries and third-party salary payments including commitments to other creditors make this requirement difficult to maintain.
	The municipality monthly submit a copy of the bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue	Monthly, within 10 working days after month end	Bank statement and proof of payment aligned to actual receipts	Compliant Investment account statement no longer required in terms of Municipal Debt Relief Supplementary Guide to MFMA Circular No. 124. Primary bank account statement was uploaded onto GoMuni. Payments made directly from Primary bank account.

17. Recommendations

It is recommended that that the Mayoral Committee take note of -

- 1. The monthly budget statement (S71 Report) for the month of October 2025.
- The non-compliance emanating from the municipality's debt relief self-assessment and overall performance from July 2025, as well as the National Treasury's independent assessment setout in paragraph 16.3 above. Please refer to the Non-compliance report and compliance certificate for September 2025.
- 3. The following remedial actions necessary and/or undertaken to improve the municipality's monthly compliance in terms of the Debt Relief Conditions:
 - a. The municipality must monthly settle the current accounts for ESKOM and DWS.
 - b. Settling of the debt repayment instalment. This needs to be improved upon as the municipality defaulted for several months and this does not count in the municipality's favour. Arrear Eskom instalments amount to R87,100 million and DWS amounts to R37,558 million (R14m must still be written off by the Department).
 - c. Ensure that bulk invoices are captured and authorised timeously on the system, prior to month-end closure.
 - d. Achieving the quarterly collection rate of 95% as per the Municipal Debt Relief for the second cycle. The first cycle required an 85% collection rate.
 - e. Work towards achieving the targeted collection rate of 95% with stringent application of the Credit Control Policy.
 - f. Restricting or interrupting of water supply of defaulting customers and indigents. Intervention from the Engineer for Water & Sanitation is critical.
 - g. The municipality was granted approval by National Treasury to partake in the transversal contract for smart prepaid meters.
 - h. Improving on indigent management, especially in light of the audit findings raised. The municipality will embark on an indigent drive to improve on the number of registered indigents.
 - i. Installation of smart prepaid meters, when it has to be done internally. The involvement of Engineers for Water and Electricity is critically needed in this regard.
 - j. The municipality applied for the Smart Meter Grant, complying to all conditions as prescribed and was granted approval by National Treasury. A service provider was appointed by National Treasury and installations commenced during November 2024. The project is now complete.
 - k. Engaging ESKOM to assist in collections in ESKOM supplied areas (Ritchie). Debtors Management to do an assessment of actual debt owed and the number of registered indigents compared to total number of households.
 - I. Development of the policy for smart prepaid metering solutions (The policy was developed and approved by Council with the Adopted Budget on 31 May 2024)
 - m. Ring-fencing actual cash received for Electricity and Water & Sanitation. This is being managed and monitored by the Budget and Treasury Office, daily. However, due to the fact that the municipality is not reaching its projected daily cash collections, funds for specifically Water could not be adequately ring-fenced.
 - n. Building up of cash reserves as a matter of urgency.
 - o. The two items above, can only be realistically achieved if the daily collections and the collection rate improves significantly and the Credit Control Policy is adhered to.
 - p. Drafting and implementing a concise contingency plan on how to provide for the high months. If this is not done, the municipality will struggle with the same issue year-on-year.
 - q. Developing of a debt collection strategy that is strictly enforced.
 - r. The municipality appointed four debt collectors, to assist with especially legal collections and blacklisting delinquent rate payers.
- 4. As per recommendations above.
- 5. The balance of the Eskom bulk account and bulk water account and the municipality's reconciliation of these accounts as set-out in paragraph 16.6 above.
- 6. That the Mayoral committee take note that National Treasury approved the write-off of one third (1/3) of the municipal debt amounting to R248 million.

- 7. It is imperative that Mayoral Committee take note that due to consistent non-compliance to all the conditions of MFMA Circular 124, the municipality run the risk of National Treasury not recommending for the write-off of a third of the municipality's debt for the second and third cycle of the municipal debt relief programme.
- 8. That the Mayoral committee take note of the high risk that the municipality may be removed from the Municipal Debt Relief Programme, which will have serious repercussions for the municipality.
- 9. That the Mayoral committee take note of the fact that Sol Plaatje may be affected with Eskom's proposed intervention which includes entering into Distribution Agency Agreements, that would give the utility direct control over metering, billing and revenue collection. This would allow Eskom to deduct its share for bulk electricity purchases upfront and return the balance to municipalities
- 10. That the Mayoral committee take note of the Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure incurred on interest on overdue accounts amounting to R19,389 million for bulk electricity for the period Jul 2024 to June 2025. The interest incurred for the current year as at 31 October 2025 amounts to R21,174 million.
- 11. The municipality is in breach of the conditions and has accumulative arrears for the prior year and the current year. To be in good standing with ESKOM and to qualify for the recommendation for the second third debt write-off by National Treasury, the municipality have an obligation to settle R446,930,110.67, as indicated in the table below. Arrears on the outstanding invoices including interest amounts to R353.130,110.67 and the arrears on the payment arrangement amounts to R93,800,000.00.

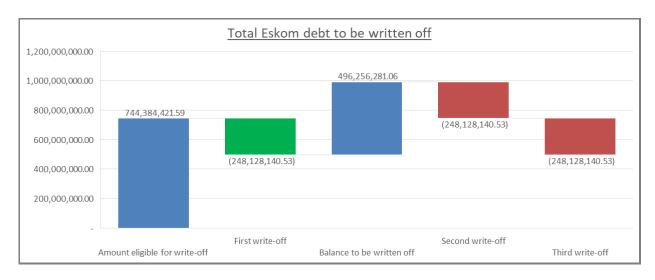
							Ar	rear instalments				
	In	voice Amount incl			В	alance due incl		Payment	To	tal Due to be in		
Month		Interest		Paid Amount		Interest		Arrangement		Good standing		Interest
Jul-24	R	148,333,011.78	R	148,333,011.78	R	-	R	-	R	-	R	273,911.75
Aug-24	R	127,600,942.44	R	127,600,942.44	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	154,610.92
Sept-24	R	71,086,942.52	R	71,086,942.52	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	1,749,230.28
Oct-24	R	73,507,839.50	R	73,507,839.50	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	2,765,933.71
Nov-24	R	69,973,808.12	R	25,000,000.00	R	44,973,808.12	R	6,700,000.00	R	51,673,808.12	R	2,159,642.32
Dec-24	R	71,858,904.48	R	71,858,904.48	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	1,729,759.80
Jan-25	R	75,731,838.36	R	75,731,838.36	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	1,878,529.97
Feb-25	R	68,070,392.81	R	68,070,392.81	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	1,066,048.41
Mar-25	R	72,107,023.50	R	72,107,023.50	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	1,733,370.12
Apr-25	R	68,058,315.40	R	68,058,315.40	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	1,809,020.57
May-25	R	77,292,217.25	R	77,292,217.25	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	2,094,272.25
Jun-25	R	131,969,878.88	R	-	R	131,969,878.88	R	6,700,000.00	R	138,669,878.88	R	1,975,092.68
Jul-25	R	146,873,234.81	R	100,000,000.00	R	46,873,234.81	R	6,700,000.00	R	53,573,234.81	R	5,423,957.99
Aug-25	R	129,313,188.86	R	-	R	129,313,188.86	R	6,700,000.00	R	136,013,188.86	R	4,112,190.15
Sept-25	R	81,800,313.25	R	81,800,313.25	R	-	R	6,700,000.00	R	6,700,000.00	R	4,263,618.92
TOTAL ESKOM	R	1,413,577,851.96	R	1,060,447,741.29	R	353,130,110.67	R	93,800,000.00	R	446,930,110.67	R	33,189,189.84

12. The municipality is in breach of the conditions and has accumulative arrears for the prior year and current year. To be in good standing with DWS, the municipality must settle the accounts for October to December 2024, January, June, July, August and September 2025 amounting to a combined total of R220,360,002.13 and the arrears on the debt agreement amounts to R22,854,707.84. This is also the full balance outstanding on the debt agreement, excluding the interest of R14,703,680.46 to be written off. The total amount due to DWS amounts to R153,462,002.13, as articulated in the table below.

								Less potential	To	tal Due to be in		
Month	ı	nvoice Amount		Paid Amount		Balance due	in	terest write-off	(Good standing		Interest
Arrears	R	54,656,466.48	R	17,098,078.18	R	37,558,388.30	-R	14,703,680.46	R	22,854,707.84	R	-
Oct-24	R	17,504,048.73	R	-	R	17,504,048.73	R	-	R	17,504,048.73	R	-
Nov-24	R	17,504,048.73	R	-	R	17,504,048.73	R	-	R	17,504,048.73	R	-
Dec-24	R	15,680,672.19	R	-	R	15,680,672.19	R	-	R	15,680,672.19	R	-
Jan-25	R	20,395,986.37	R	-	R	20,395,986.37	R	-	R	20,395,986.37	R	-
Feb-25	R	18,327,914.21	R	18,327,914.21	-R	0.00	R	-	-R	0.00	R	-
Mar-25	R	16,769,310.95	R	16,769,310.95	-R	0.00	R	-	-R	0.00	R	-
Jun-25	R	3,179,334.42	R	-	R	3,179,334.42	R	-	R	3,179,334.42	R	-
Jul-25	R	21,433,972.20	R	-	R	21,433,972.20	R	-	R	21,433,972.20	R	-
Aug-25	R	14,866,090.79	R	-	R	14,866,090.79	R	-	R	14,866,090.79	R	-
Sept-25	R	20,043,140.87	R	-	R	20,043,140.87	R	-	R	20,043,140.87	R	-
TOTAL WATER	R	220,360,985.93	R	52,195,303.34	R	168,165,682.59	-R	14,703,680.46	R	153,462,002.13	R	-

13. Municipal Debt Relief Benefit

The total debt eligible for write-off, over the 3-year period amounts to R744,384,421.59. National Treasury approved the write-off of one third (1/3) of the municipal debt amounting to R248,128,140.53. Should the municipality fail to comply with the conditions and fail to settle the accumulative arrears, the debt relief benefit that the municipality will forfeit is R496 million. This will be a serious blow to the municipality's finances and will have severe repercussions on the already critical cashflow position. On the DWS debt agreement, the municipality run the risk of being removed from the Department's Debt Incentive Scheme and forfeit the R14m interest write-off. The Department will also resume in charging interest on the cumulative arrear debt. This will result in an increase in Fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred for the year.



18. Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, B Mgaguli, the Acting Municipal Manager of Sol Plaatje Local Municipality, hereby certify that
(mark as appropriate)
the Monthly Budget Statement
Quarterly Report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality
Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment
For the month of October 2025 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.
Print name: B Mgaguli
Acting Municipal Manager of Sol Plaatje Local Municipality (NC091) Signature:
Date: 11/2025



Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 + 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 - Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 406 9055 - www.treasury.gov.za

FROM: Mr Mandla Gilimani, Tel: 012 315 5807, Email: mandla.gilimani@treasury.gov.za

Ms Busisiwe Mgaguli Acting Municipal Manager Sol Plaatje Local Municipality Private Bag X 5030 **KIMBERLEY** 8300

Email: bmgaguli@solplaatje.org.za

Dear Ms Mgaguli and Mr Ramjathan

Mr Sadesh Ramjathan **Director: Revenue Management National Treasury** Private Bag X 115 **PRETORIA** 0001

MFMA CIRCULAR NO.124 – MUNICIPAL DEBT RELIEF NATIONAL TREASURY CERTIFICATION OF MUNICIPAL COMPLIANCE OF NC091 SOL PLAATJE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY DURING **SEPTEMBER 2025**

In September 2025, the National Treasury completed its second-cycle compliance assessment of Sol Plaatje Local Municipality under the Municipal Debt Relief Programme (MDRP), guided by MFMA Circular No. 124. The review evaluated adherence to programme conditions with emphasis on financial recovery, governance stability, and operational performance.

The municipality registered a compliance score of 71%, reflecting a regression from earlier performance levels. While modest gains were noted in budget preparation, financial reporting accuracy, and internal governance processes, these were offset by continuing weaknesses in financial management and service delivery execution.

Revenue collection remains the foremost concern. Against the MDRP benchmark of 95%, the municipality's average collection rate stood at 60% for the review period, despite a temporary rise to 51% in August 2025. This chronic underperformance constrains liquidity and threatens the municipality's ability to sustain core services. Weak expenditure control and poor arrears management—particularly concerning Eskom debt—further expose the municipality to fiscal instability.

The stagnation in compliance levels from July through September signals inadequate enforcement of credit control policies and ineffective debt recovery mechanisms. Escalating Organ of State arrears and persistent non-payment by major consumers aggravate the financial risk profile, eroding the credibility of the debt relief intervention.

Eskom arrears remain a material liability and continue to undermine the municipality's financial position. Unless immediate corrective action is taken to strengthen credit control, improve revenue

Nkwama wa Tiko • Gwama la Muvhuso • Nasionale Tesourie • Lefapha la Bosetšhaba la Matlotlo • uMnyango wezezimali • Litiko leTetimali taVelonikhe • Tirelo ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhahaba Tshebeletso ya Matlotlo a Naha - UMnyango weziMali - Isebe leNgxowa Mali yeLizwe







management, and restructure overdue accounts, the prospect of additional relief will not be considered. Sustained improvement in governance, collection performance, and cash-flow discipline is essential to restore confidence and maintain eligibility under the MDRP framework.

Condition 6.1 – Municipality non-compliance

The September 2025 compliance assessment of Sol Plaatje Local Municipality revealed several critical shortcomings that require immediate intervention to safeguard its standing under the Municipal Debt Relief Programme (MDRP).

Foremost among these is the municipality's inconsistent enforcement of disconnection measures for non-payment of services. The irregular application of electricity and water disconnections—core instruments of the credit control framework—has severely weakened revenue discipline. This lapse undermines the municipality's ability to sustain collection performance and erodes public confidence in enforcement. To restore credibility, disconnection protocols must be uniformly implemented, supported by adequately resourced enforcement teams and aligned to the municipality's approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Equally concerning is the limited Council oversight over MDRP implementation. The persistent "No" rating under Condition C41 signals a governance deficit, as Council has failed to consistently table progress reports, adopt key resolutions, or monitor outcomes through established oversight mechanisms. This lack of political direction has curtailed accountability and institutional ownership. Strengthened Council involvement—through regular agenda items, structured reporting, and formal resolutions—is essential to ensure transparency, oversight, and policy continuity.

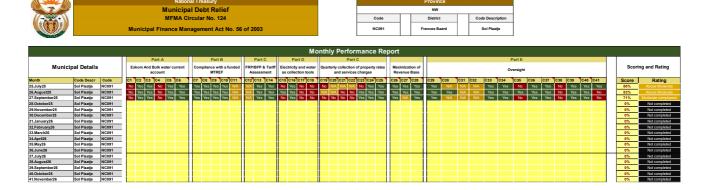
The municipality's irregular and partial payments to Eskom and regional Water Boards remain a major compliance risk. Despite minor administrative improvements, payment patterns continue to breach agreed terms, threatening both financial sustainability and eligibility for future debt relief phases. Immediate prioritisation of full and timely settlements with bulk service providers is therefore imperative.

If these systemic weaknesses persist, the municipality risks further deterioration in its compliance status and the forfeiture of programme benefits. Sustained adherence to credit control procedures, enhanced governance oversight, and strict compliance with MFMA Circular No. 124 are nonnegotiable to restore fiscal stability and maintain eligibility under the MDRP framework.





NC091 Sol Plaatje Local Municipality overall relief performance for September 2025:



Sol Plaatje Local Municipality is formally cautioned that, notwithstanding marginal progress in isolated areas, its continued failure to fully settle outstanding Eskom obligations during the second compliance cycle represents a material breach of the Municipal Debt Relief Programme (MDRP). This ongoing non-compliance fundamentally undermines the municipality's financial recovery trajectory and places its eligibility for the approved debt write-off in jeopardy.

The Eskom arrears constitute both a violation of MFMA Circular No. 124 and a critical threat to the municipality's fiscal stability, service delivery continuity, and the credibility of the broader debt relief framework. Absent decisive corrective measures, the intended benefits of the MDRP will be effectively neutralised, exposing the municipality to escalating financial distress and operational disruption.

To restore compliance and safeguard eligibility, the municipality must urgently:

Settle all Eskom arrears in full, eliminating partial or delayed payments.

Enforce credit control and debt collection policies consistently, ensuring strict application of disconnection measures across all service categories.

Improve revenue collection performance, with the current overall collection rate of 60% falling significantly short of the 95% MDRP benchmark, despite a temporary 51% uplift in August 2025.

Failure to implement these measures will result in the forfeiture of debt relief benefits, aggravating liquidity constraints and compromising the municipality's capacity to sustain essential services and fund critical infrastructure. Persistent non-compliance will also erode confidence among oversight bodies-including National and Provincial Treasury-and could precipitate heightened regulatory intervention and diminished municipal autonomy.





Condition 6.2 – Application-based supported by Council's resolution

Sol Plaatje Local Municipality has obtained final approval to participate in the Municipal Debt Relief Programme (MDRP) following the formal adoption of a Council resolution and endorsement by the National Treasury. This approval—initially granted on a conditional basis—was contingent upon demonstrable progress in financial management, administrative capacity, and governance reform.

In preparation, the municipal leadership conducted a comprehensive institutional assessment to pinpoint structural and operational weaknesses. The findings informed a targeted reform plan designed to strengthen internal controls, enhance revenue performance, improve expenditure efficiency, and reinforce governance oversight.

Key interventions implemented include:

Enhanced financial oversight: Introduction of structured monitoring mechanisms to improve transparency, ensure alignment with national fiscal standards, and strengthen accountability.

Disciplined budgeting: Adoption of rigorous budgeting and cost-control practices to promote effective resource planning, prioritisation, and allocation.

Governance reform: Institutionalisation of ethical leadership principles to embed integrity and accountability across all decision-making processes.

Performance monitoring: Establishment of robust compliance tracking and reporting systems to measure progress, guide corrective action, and sustain continuous improvement.

Through these strategic measures, Sol Plaatje met the qualifying conditions set by National Treasury, culminating in final MDRP approval. This milestone signifies a turning point in the municipality's financial recovery trajectory, reaffirming its commitment to prudent fiscal management and institutional resilience.

Condition 6.3 – Maintaining the Eskom bulk current account

As of September 2025, Sol Plaatje Local Municipality continues to display only partial compliance in meeting its bulk service obligations. Despite some payment activity, the municipality's inability to fully settle current accounts with both Eskom and regional Water Boards remains a serious breach of its commitments under the Municipal Debt Relief Programme (MDRP).

When applying for inclusion in the MDRP, the Council formally undertook to:

Settle all current accounts with Eskom and other bulk service providers in full and on time;

Nkwama wa Tiko - Gwama Ia Muvhuso - Nasionale Tesourie - Lefapha Ia Bosetihalza Ia Matiotio - uMnyango wezezimali - Litiko leTetimali taVelonishe - Tirelo ya Matiotio a Bosetihalza Ia Matiotio - uMnyango Tshebeletso ya Matiotio a Naha - UMnyango weziMali - Isebe leNgxowa Mali yeLizwe



Implement and adhere to a credible arrears repayment plan; and

Maintain consistent financial discipline to justify phased debt write-offs.

However, the July 2025 Eskom account of R146.873 million (including R5.424 million in interest) remains only partially paid, with a R30.000 million payment made towards it, leaving a significant balance outstanding. In addition, the municipality effected a R16.769 million payment on 29 August 2025 toward the March 2025 account, while the July 2025 invoice of R21.434 million remains unpaid. Total Eskom payments during August amounted to R152.830 million, but these were insufficient to achieve full compliance. Only the August 2024, January 2025, April 2025, and May 2025 accounts were settled in full.

The municipality's financial constraints have further extended to water services, with insufficient cash available to settle the August 2025 Water account of R14.866 million.

During September 2025, a partial payment of R70.000 million was made towards the July 2025 account, while the current August 2025 account of R129.313 million (including R4.112 million in interest) remains unpaid.

This pattern of irregular and partial payments signals ongoing liquidity stress and a lack of adherence to the binding MDRP conditions.

Condition 6.4 - A funded MTREF

Sol Plaatje Local Municipality's approved 2025/26 Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) presents a technically funded budget, yet its sustainability remains uncertain. National Treasury's review highlights that the municipality's fiscal stability depends largely on improving revenue collection efficiency and exercising stricter expenditure discipline.

Projected revenue growth is expected to come mainly from electricity, water, property rates, and national transfers. However, the effectiveness of these projections is undermined by persistently high distribution losses in both electricity and water, which continue to exceed national norms by a significant margin. These inefficiencies erode potential revenue gains and weaken the municipality's financial position.

While the budget reflects an intent to maintain operational balance, National Treasury expressed concern over inadequate provisioning for debt impairment and the reliance on optimistic collection assumptions. Underestimating doubtful debt levels risks overstating revenue and may compromise cash flow stability during the financial year.

On the expenditure side, employee costs and bulk service purchases continue to place substantial pressure on operating resources. The municipality's capital programme is heavily dependent on

Nkwama wa Tiko - Gwama Ia Muvhuso - Nasionale Tesourie - Lefapha Ia Bosetihalua Ia Matlotlo - uMnyango wezezimali - Litiksi leTetimali taVelonishe - Tirelo ya Matlotlo a Bosetihalua Tshebeletso ya Matiotio a Naha - UMnyango weziMali - Isebe leNgxowa Mali yeLizwe







grant funding, with only a small contribution from internal sources. This reliance on external funding raises questions about the municipality's liquidity and its capacity to meet counterpart commitments required for project implementation.

Cash flow forecasts suggest limited flexibility, with liquidity and coverage ratios indicating difficulty in meeting short-term obligations unless revenue performance improves markedly. The debtor profile remains a major concern, reflecting poor payment culture and weak credit control enforcement.

Although the budget aligns with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and followed proper consultation and approval processes, its credibility is weakened by overambitious revenue projections and underfunded free basic service allocations. The support budgeted for indigent households remains below what is available through national transfers, creating potential service delivery gaps.

Conditions 6.5 - Cost reflective tariffs

An in-depth assessment of Sol Plaatje Local Municipality's 2025/26 Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) indicates that none of the four major trading services—water, sanitation, electricity, and solid waste—are cost reflective. The revenue budgeted for these core functions consistently falls short of the actual cost required to sustain operations, maintain infrastructure, and ensure service reliability. This persistent imbalance, verified through the National Treasury tariff tool, has created a widening structural deficit across the MTREF period, posing a material threat to financial sustainability and long-term service delivery.

Across all trading functions, the municipality continues to rely on tariffs that do not recover the full cost of providing services. The underfunding of operational activities limits the municipality's capacity to maintain existing infrastructure, implement asset renewal programmes, or respond to service interruptions effectively. In the water function, expenditure pressures remain acute due to ageing infrastructure, high distribution losses, and deferred maintenance. The inability to price tariffs at cost-reflective levels constrains the municipality's ability to address these systemic weaknesses, resulting in a widening funding gap each financial year and increasing the risk of service failure.

The sanitation function reflects similar challenges. Non-cost-reflective tariffs restrict the municipality's ability to maintain treatment plants, rehabilitate networks, and expand access to growing settlements and informal areas. This structural underfunding erodes the sustainability of wastewater operations and raises public health risks due to inadequate infrastructure investment and maintenance backlogs.

The electricity service remains the municipality's most financially vulnerable area. Bulk purchase costs from Eskom continue to rise, while tariff increases lag behind cost recovery levels. High technical and non-technical losses—well above the national norm—further erode margins. The municipality's inability to apply cost-reflective tariffs compromises its capacity to meet Eskom payment obligations, maintain distribution infrastructure, and reduce system losses. This creates a cycle of financial

Nkwama wa Tiko - Gwama la Muvhuso - Nasionale Tesourie - Lefapha la Bosetihalza la Matlotlo - uMnyango wezezimali + Litiksi leTetimali taVelonikhe - Tirelo ya Matlotlo a Bosetihalza Tshebeletso ya Matlotlo a Naha - UMnyango weziMali - Isebe leNgxxwa Mali yeLizwe



distress, weakening both service reliability and compliance with the Municipal Debt Relief Programme (MDRP) conditions.

Solid waste operations also face a recurring funding shortfall, with revenue unable to sustain daily operational costs or fund fleet renewal. The result is irregular refuse collection, frequent equipment breakdowns, and declining service coverage, particularly in outlying areas. Continued underfunding in this function increases operational inefficiencies and undermines public confidence in the municipality's basic service delivery capacity.

Collectively, these deficits demonstrate a systemic financial imbalance within the municipality's trading services portfolio. Without immediate tariff restructuring, improved metering accuracy, and stricter enforcement of revenue collection policies, the current model will remain unsustainable. National Treasury has emphasised that achieving cost reflectivity across all services is essential to restore operational stability, safeguard service delivery, and ensure ongoing eligibility under the MDRP framework.

Condition 6.6 - Electricity and water as collection tools

Sol Plaatje Local Municipality continues to exhibit fundamental weaknesses in its credit control and revenue enforcement systems, undermining both financial recovery and compliance under the Municipal Debt Relief Programme (MDRP). Despite isolated efforts, the broader framework remains disjointed, poorly enforced, and financially damaging.

The municipality does in most instances, issue consolidated monthly bills to consumers and property owners. For certain accounts like Public Works, billing for property rates, water, sanitation, refuse, and electricity is handled separately, preventing the structured allocation of partial payments in the prescribed order of priority. This fragmented system erodes arrears management, weakens accountability, and directly fuels the uncontrolled growth of consumer debt. The partial issuing of consolidated billing also obscures the municipality's overall revenue position and impedes effective debt recovery.

On enforcement, electricity disconnections and prepaid purchase blocking are applied to defaulting consumers—excluding registered indigents—indicating only partial compliance with credit control provisions. Electricity has become the municipality's sole enforcement mechanism, while water restrictions remain absent, even though they represent one of the most effective recovery tools available. By refusing to apply controlled supply restrictions—while still guaranteeing the national minimum free basic service—the municipality has effectively surrendered a core instrument of credit discipline.

Further compounding the problem is the indigent management failure. Although indigent households are shielded from disconnections, their consumption is not physically limited to the national norms of 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitres of water per month. In practice, this has allowed widespread overconsumption far beyond subsidised thresholds, creating unsustainable fiscal pressure and



distorting the targeting of social support. Moreover, the municipality has complied with the National Treasury requirement to report indigent data in the prescribed Section 71 format.

The cumulative effect of these weaknesses is a fragmented, lenient, and ineffective credit control regime. While electricity enforcement is selectively applied, the partial issuing of consolidated billing, lack of water restrictions, and unchecked indigent consumption collectively undermine payment discipline. These failures are reflected in the municipality's quarterly collection rate of only 60%, far below the MDRP threshold of 95%.

The current approach is untenable. Unless Sol Plaatje urgently reforms its billing architecture, enforces water and electricity credit controls uniformly, and tightens indigent verification and reporting, revenue performance will continue to deteriorate. The message is clear: half-measures and selective enforcement are no longer acceptable. The municipality's financial stability—and its standing under the MDRP—now depends on decisive, uncompromising action.

Condition 6.7: Maintain a Minimum Average Quarterly Collection Rate

The Quarter 1 collection performance of Sol Plaatje Local Municipality highlights ongoing challenges in revenue management that continue to affect the municipality's financial stability. For the first quarter of 2025/26, the overall collection rate stood at 60%, well below the 95% compliance threshold required under the second cycle of the Municipal Debt Relief Programme (MDRP). While some progress is evident in specific categories, the results indicate that sustained and coordinated effort is still needed to meet programme expectations.

Across the main revenue streams, performance remains uneven. Property rates and electricity recorded collection levels of 73%, reflecting moderate recovery, though the electricity figure suggests room for improvement in enforcement and follow-up. Water collection remains low at 46%, primarily due to high losses, inaccurate billing, and limited application of water restrictions. Wastewater (37%) and refuse (42%) collections also remain below acceptable standards, showing the need for a more integrated approach to credit control. The interest collection rate (11%) underscores weak arrears recovery and limited consequence management for persistent non-payment.

When excluding Eskom-supplied areas, the overall collection rate improves slightly to 63%, but this still falls short of sustainability benchmarks. The figures point to structural issues within the billing and enforcement systems that require consistent management attention rather than short-term interventions.

To restore compliance and strengthen financial performance, the municipality should focus on:

Tightening enforcement of credit control measures, including uniform disconnections and water restrictions, while protecting indigent households within national limits.

Improving billing accuracy and accountability across departments.

Nkwama wa Tiko - Gwama la Muvhuso - Nasionale Tesourie - Lefapha la Bosetihalia la Matiqtio - uMmyango wezezimali + Litiksi leTetimali taVelonikhe - Tirelo ya Matiqtio a Bosetihalia Tshebeletso ya Matiqtio a Naha - UMnyango weziMali - Isebe leNgxxwa Mali yeLizwe



Enhancing arrears management, with clear targets and regular progress reporting to Council.

Reviewing consumer engagement strategies to encourage timely payment and improve overall collection discipline.

While the Quarter 1 results remain below MDRP expectations, they present an opportunity for the municipality to re-align its financial management practices and rebuild payment discipline. With consistent leadership attention, improved enforcement, and strengthened internal controls, Sol Plaatje can begin to close the gap toward compliance and ensure greater fiscal stability in the quarters ahead.

Conditions 6.8 - Completeness of the Revenue Base

		GVRed	conciliation Sur	mmarv						
Province				NC						
District			Fra	nces Baard District						
Туре				LM						
Municipal Name										
GV Period		Sol Plaatje 01/07/2023 - 30/06/2027								
Financial Year			0.1/0	2025/2026						
Reconciliation Period										
Reconcination Feriod		David A. D	!!! - 4! 0	Quarter 1						
M	umber of Prope		econciliation S	ummary	Market Values					
				W 1 41 B 11		., .				
Propety Categories	Valuation Roll	Mun System	Variance	Valuation Roll	Mun System	Variance				
Residential	51180	51180	0	24,236,963,603	24,236,963,603	-				
Industrial	203	203	0	802,440,000	802,440,000	-				
Business and Commercial	2325	2325	0	7,645,898,001	7,645,898,001	-				
Agricultural	425	425	0	2,636,716,700	2,636,716,700	-				
Mining	21	21	0	102,685,400	102,685,400	-				
State Owned for Public Purpose	133	133	0	2,498,871,000	2,498,871,000	-				
PSI	451	451	0	149,996,000	149,996,000	-				
PBO	198	198	0	510,111,001	510,111,001	-				
Multi Use	0	0	0	-	-	-				
Vacant	0	0	0	-	-	-				
POW	240	240	0	609,359,000	609,359,000	-				
Municipal	9302	9302	0	1,577,108,503	1,577,108,503	-				
Other	0	0	0	- 1	-	-				
Total	64,478	64,478	-	40,770,149,208	40,770,149,208	-				
		Part B - I	Detailed Recond	ciliation						
Monthly	Billing - Mapped	l Accounts		Monthly I	Billing - Un Mapped Ac	counts				
Propety Categories	GV	MFS	Variance	GV	MFS	Variance				
Residential	24,201,066	23,915,339	285,727	24,201,066	24,055,811	145,255				
Industrial	2,536,914	2,409,133	127,781	2,536,914	2,479,002	57,912				
Business and Commercial	24,172,507	21,950,163	2,222,344	24,172,507	22,092,470	2,080,036				
Agricultural	694,775	478,856	215,919	694,775	479,574	215,201				
Mining	649,288	622,019	27,270	649,288	622,019	27,270				
State Owned for Public Purpose	10,796,997	3,453,148	7,343,849	10,796,997	3.453.148	7,343,849				
PSI		-, ,	- ,,,,,,,,,	-	-,,					
PBO	.	2,498	- 2,498	_	_	_				
Multi Use	.	-, 100	-, 100	_	_	_				
Vacant	_	_	_	_	_	_				
POW	.	13.554	- 13.554	_	_	-				
Municipal	_	.5,504	.5,504	_	_	_				
Other	_	-		_ [0	0				
Total	63,051,547	52,844,710	10,206,837	63,051,547	53,182,024	9,869,523				

The Sol Plaatje Local Municipality's Quarter 1 financial performance reflects both progress and persisting weaknesses that require executive-level attention. The overall collection rate of 60% remains significantly below the Municipal Debt Relief Programme (MDRP) threshold of 95%, signalling a material risk to compliance and financial sustainability.

Nkwama wa Tiko - Gwama Ia Muvhuso - Nasionale Tesourie - Lefapha Ia Bosetihalta Ia Matiotlo - uMnyango wezezimali - Litiko leTetimali taVelonikhe - Tirelo ya Matiotlo a Bosetihalta Tshebeletso ya Matlotlo a Naha - UMnyango weziMali - Isebe leNgxowa Mali yeLizwe





At an aggregate level, the municipality's billing systems function adequately, yet collection efficiency remains compromised by weak enforcement and incomplete implementation of credit control measures. Electricity and property rates reflect moderate performance (73%), but water, sanitation, and refuse collections continue to underperform, with recovery rates well below sustainable levels. This uneven performance highlights the absence of a unified revenue strategy and inconsistent management follow-through across service departments.

Liquidity remains under strain, with arrears continuing to rise and cash flow stability dependent on external transfers and grant funding. While the budget is technically funded, its credibility is weakened by optimistic collection assumptions and persistent under-recovery from trading services. The municipality's inability to achieve cost-reflective tariffs, combined with high non-revenue losses in water and electricity, continues to erode financial resilience.

Governance and oversight structures are in place, but their effectiveness is limited by inconsistent Council engagement on MDRP progress and revenue enforcement matters. The partial issuing of consolidated billing, incomplete indigent verification, and selective enforcement of disconnections all point to execution gaps that require stronger leadership intervention.

Strategic priorities for executive management include:

Restoring revenue discipline through consistent implementation of credit control measures, including uniform disconnections and water restrictions where appropriate.

Strengthening governance oversight by ensuring Council regularly monitors MDRP progress and adopts enforceable resolutions on revenue performance.

Improving financial integrity through accurate billing, realistic budgeting, and transparent reporting to National and Provincial Treasury.

Enhancing liquidity management by prioritising arrears recovery, particularly from high-value consumers and government accounts.

Driving institutional accountability through performance-linked targets and consequence management for persistent underperformance.

Condition 6.9 – Monitor and Report on compliance

Sol Plaatje Local Municipality has successfully completed the upload of all required financial and operational data strings to the GoMuni platform, the official National Treasury system for municipal reporting. This submission reaffirms the municipality's commitment to regulatory compliance, transparency, and sound financial governance.





In accordance with Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the municipality continues to demonstrate consistency in meeting its statutory reporting obligations. These monthly submissions provide a comprehensive view of the municipality's financial position—covering revenue performance, expenditure trends, budget execution, and early indications of fiscal risk.

The Section 71 reports serve as a core accountability mechanism, enabling both internal and external stakeholders to assess financial health and operational efficiency. For executive management, the data facilitates informed decision-making, allowing timely intervention where deviations from budget or policy occur. For oversight institutions such as National Treasury and Provincial Treasury, the reports provide an essential monitoring tool for evaluating financial sustainability, compliance levels, and governance effectiveness.

This cycle of accurate, structured reporting through GoMuni underscores Sol Plaatje's ongoing effort to strengthen institutional credibility, enhance fiscal discipline, and promote transparent governance. By maintaining punctual and reliable submissions, the municipality reinforces public confidence in its financial stewardship and aligns with the national standards of accountability expected under the MFMA framework.

MFMA S	Compliance		
		(Yes / No)	
1.	The Budget Performance Overview (paragraph 4) of the MFMA S71 statement explicitly advised on the municipality's progress in implementing the municipality's budget and (where relevant also the budget funding plan) — where implementation is slow, the statement advised explicitly on progress, challenges and corrective actions.	Yes	
2.	The conclusion (paragraph 14) of the MFMA S71 statement explicitly advised as part of the MFMA Circular 124: Condition 6.9 reporting - i.Any risk associated; and ii.The mitigating factors with the implementation of the municipality's Budget Funding Plan and / or Funded Budget.	Yes	
3.	Annexure B of the MFMA S71 statement included the following components-	wing debt relief	
3.1.1	The municipality's MFMA Circular 124 self-assessment	Yes	
3.1.2	The self-assessment (refer 3.1.1 above) was included in the format of MFMA Budget Circular 128 (Annexure B)	Yes	
3.2	The municipality's overall relief compliance across the months of its debt relief participation since its National Treasury debt relief approval effective date	Yes	
3.3	The latest Provincial Treasury debt relief compliance certificate and report issued to the municipality	Yes	

Nkwama wa Tiko - Gwama Ia Muvhuso - Nasionale Tesourie - Lefapha Ia Bosetihalta Ia Matiotlo - uMnyango wezezimali - Litiko leTetimali taVelonikhe - Tirelo ya Matiotlo a Bosetihalta Tshebeletso ya Matlotlo a Naha - UMnyango weziMali - Isebe leNgxowa Mali yeLizwe



MFMA S	S71 Statement component	Compliance
		(Yes / No)
3.4.1	The municipality's revenue collection performance i. the overall performance graph; ii. Summary worksheet; and iii. Collection per ward indicating who supplies electricity in the ward	Yes
3.4.2	The revenue collection performance information (refer 3.4.2) was included in the format of MFMA Budget Circular 128 (Annexure D).	Yes
3.5.1	The indigent management information	Yes
3.5.2	The indigent management information was included in the format of MFMA Budget Circular 128 (Annexure C).	Yes
3.6.1	The summary of the municipality's property rates reconciliation undertaken in the National Treasury format.	Yes
3.6.2	The municipality's progress during the month against its planned corrective action to address any variances evident from the property rates reconciliation.	Yes
3.7.1	Any Eskom and Water (if the municipality has the Water function) Bulk current account invoice(s) due and payable during the month of reporting	Yes
3.7.2	The municipality's proof of payment of any such Eskom and / or Water Bulk current account invoice(s) during the month of reporting.	Yes
3.7.3	The municipality's reconciliation statement for electricity and water (if it has the function) aligning to the MFMA S71 mSCOA data strings upload.	Yes
3.8	Recommendations noting explicitly the debt relief reporting to the mayor and / or Mayoral Committee meeting	Yes

Sol Plaatje Local Municipality continues to experience serious difficulty in meeting its monthly current account obligations to Eskom and the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). The ongoing inability to settle these accounts in full is placing sustained pressure on cash flow, contributing to the accumulation of arrears, and creating a direct risk to compliance with the conditions of the Municipal Debt Relief Programme (MDRP).

Failure to consistently honour these commitments threatens not only the municipality's eligibility for future debt relief benefits but also heightens the risk of stricter enforcement measures by creditors. Such actions would further weaken the municipality's financial position and undermine its ability to deliver basic services. Addressing the root causes of these cash flow constraints, alongside strengthening revenue collection, must therefore remain an immediate priority.





Ensuring the full and timely settlement of current obligations is critical for maintaining compliance with the MDRP, safeguarding uninterrupted service delivery, and stabilising the municipality's long-term financial outlook.

Given the elevated risk exposure, the Risk Manager is requested to compile a comprehensive report outlining the municipality's financial and operational risks, with specific focus on arrears owed to Eskom and DWS. This report should include a detailed impact assessment, clearly defined risk mitigation strategies, and a draft council resolution for consideration. Such a proactive intervention will enable informed decision-making at council level and demonstrate the municipality's commitment to sound financial management and effective risk oversight.

Condition 6.10 – National Treasury certification of municipal compliance

The National Treasury plays a central role in the implementation of the Municipal Debt Relief Programme (MDRP), ensuring that participating municipalities meet the stringent conditions required for effective debt resolution and long-term financial recovery. This oversight function is vital to reinforcing fiscal discipline, promoting transparency, and safeguarding financial stability across the local government sphere.

As part of this oversight process, the National Treasury has formally certified Sol Plaatje Local Municipality as compliant with all MDRP conditions. This certification goes beyond administrative compliance—it represents a significant governance milestone that affirms the municipality's commitment to prudent financial management and adherence to national regulatory standards. It reflects measurable progress in restoring fiscal integrity and advancing the municipality toward sustainable financial stability.

To maintain these standards, the National Treasury has instituted a comprehensive monitoring and evaluation framework designed to enforce disciplined budgeting, prevent the recurrence of unsustainable debt, and strengthen accountability in financial management. This framework not only supports compliance but also enhances the municipality's ability to deliver services efficiently, rebuild public trust, and drive local economic development within a sound fiscal environment.

Through ongoing oversight and targeted support, the National Treasury continues to enhance municipal financial resilience, ensuring that local governments are better equipped to meet their constitutional service delivery obligations. This collaborative approach fosters stability, strengthens institutional governance, and contributes meaningfully to national economic growth and social development—laying a foundation for a more transparent, responsible, and sustainable municipal sector.

Condition 6.11 - Limitation on Municipal borrowing powers

The restriction on municipal borrowing—and the explicit prohibition against incurring new debt during the designated debt relief period—constitutes a core element of the regulatory framework

Nkwama wa Tiko - Gwama la Muvhuso - Nasionale Tesourie - Lefapha la Bosetihalia la Matlotto - uMnyango wezezimali + Litiksi leTetimali taVelonikhe - Tirelo ya Matlotto a Bosetihalia Tshebeletso ya Matlotto a Naha - UMnyango weziMali - Isebe leNgxowa Mali yeLizwe



underpinning the Municipal Debt Relief Programme. These provisions are designed to promote fiscal discipline by requiring municipalities to subject all borrowing activities to rigorous scrutiny and ensure strict compliance with both programme requirements and statutory borrowing thresholds. By curbing the accumulation of new debt and alleviating short-term fiscal pressures, the framework supports the broader objective of achieving long-term financial sustainability.

Since the commencement of the Debt Relief Programme on 1 October 2023, Sol Plaatje Local Municipality has consistently complied with these borrowing restrictions. This disciplined financial approach has played a vital role in safeguarding the municipality's credit standing, limiting financial risk, and reinforcing its commitment to sound fiscal governance.

Maintaining adherence to borrowing controls not only enhances the municipality's financial resilience but also fosters greater confidence among stakeholders—ranging from residents and creditors to oversight institutions and potential investors. By avoiding unsustainable borrowing and prioritising responsible financial management, the municipality is better positioned to maintain fiscal stability while fulfilling its core service delivery obligations.

This unwavering commitment to prudent debt management reflects a progressive and responsible governance approach—one that supports sustainable development, ensures regulatory compliance, and strengthens the municipality's long-term capacity to meet the evolving needs of its community.

Condition 6.12 Proper management of resources and Condition 6.13 - Accounting **Treatment**

The updated Supplementary Guide to MFMA Circular No. 124 introduces a series of important reforms aimed at strengthening the management, oversight, and reporting of municipal debt relief funds under the Municipal Debt Relief Programme (MDRP). These enhancements are designed to reinforce accountability, improve transparency, and ensure that all debt relief resources are utilised responsibly, in full alignment with the conditions of the programme.

A key policy revision requires municipalities to integrate debt relief funds within their general accounts while maintaining separate reporting through monthly mSCOA submissions. This dual reporting approach embeds debt relief activities into the municipality's normal financial processes while preserving clear traceability for monitoring and audit purposes. It ensures that financial transactions are both operationally relevant and independently verifiable.

To strengthen uniformity and governance standards across the sector, municipalities are now required to upload monthly bank reconciliations and complete bank statements to the GoMuni platform. This centralised digital reporting mechanism enhances transparency, facilitates effective oversight by National and Provincial Treasuries, and provides stakeholders with timely, accurate financial data for evaluation and decision-making.





The Guide further emphasises the accurate accounting of debt relief benefits, including interest and penalty write-offs granted by creditors such as Eskom. Municipalities must reflect these adjustments in their financial records to maintain credible statements and ensure audit readiness. This requirement underscores the importance of aligning financial reporting with the real economic impact of the debt relief programme.

To prevent a recurrence of unsustainable debt, municipalities are directed to maintain verifiable records of all debt relief transactions, supported by regular reconciliations. This control mechanism mitigates risk, strengthens audit trails, and ensures that all financial adjustments remain transparent and compliant with MDRP objectives.

Finally, the Supplementary Guide places renewed emphasis on transparency, accountability, and stakeholder engagement as core principles of sustainable municipal finance. The integration of standardised systems such as GoMuni demonstrates National Treasury's continued commitment to strengthening governance, promoting data integrity, and building confidence in the financial management of local government institutions.

Collectively, these reforms establish a more disciplined, transparent, and sustainable framework for the management of municipal debt relief funds. They position municipalities to better protect public resources, improve financial performance, and contribute to a more stable and accountable local government sector.

Condition 6.14 - NERSA Licence

Participation in the Municipal Debt Relief Programme is governed by strict compliance conditions, underscoring a municipality's commitment to financial recovery and responsible governance. One of the most consequential provisions states that, in cases of sustained non-compliance, a municipality must voluntarily apply to the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) for the revocation of its electricity distribution license, as per Section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006. This clause acts as a strong enforcement tool, directly tying programme participation to the municipality's capacity to deliver electricity services.

This requirement is only triggered if a municipality is formally removed from the programme due to ongoing non-compliance. Its presence highlights the critical importance of maintaining financial discipline, meeting programme obligations, and operating within a sound regulatory framework. The potential loss of an electricity license reinforces the seriousness of non-compliance and serves as a deterrent to regulatory failure.

The measure reflects the National Treasury's commitment to accountability and lasting reform in municipal financial management. Municipalities must not only meet technical conditions but also demonstrate ongoing operational discipline, governance capability, and prudent financial stewardship. Continued eligibility for the programme—and the ability to deliver essential services—depends on consistently meeting these standards.





Ultimately, this enforcement condition supports the core goals of the Debt Relief Programme: advancing long-term financial sustainability, restoring institutional credibility, and ensuring uninterrupted service delivery. By setting clear, enforceable consequences, the National Treasury keeps municipalities focused on recovery, accountability, and excellence in governance.

High-Level Recommendations:

1. Strengthen Revenue Collection and Credit Control

The municipality implemented a partially unified consolidated billing system that allocates payments in the prescribed order of priority (property rates, water, sanitation, refuse, electricity). Reinforce enforcement mechanisms by applying uniform disconnections and water restrictions for defaulting consumers, while ensuring protection for indigent households within national limits.

2. Settle Bulk Service Provider Accounts in Full

Prioritise the full and timely settlement of Eskom and Water Board accounts as a non-negotiable compliance requirement. Develop a time-bound repayment plan for arrears, approved by Council, and integrate it into monthly Section 71 reporting to ensure transparency and accountability.

3. Implement Cost-Reflective Tariffs

Undertake a comprehensive tariff restructuring exercise using the National Treasury Tariff Tool to ensure that all major trading services—electricity, water, sanitation, and solid waste—are cost reflective. Align tariffs to operational costs, maintenance requirements, and infrastructure renewal needs to eliminate structural deficits.

4. Improve Governance and Council Oversight

Institutionalise regular MDRP progress reporting to Council and ensure that resolutions are adopted, monitored, and actioned. Establish a Standing Revenue Oversight Committee to track financial performance, enforce compliance with Council resolutions, and maintain alignment with National Treasury directives.

5. Enhance Financial Planning and Cash Flow Management

Adopt a realistic and conservative budgeting approach that accurately reflects collection potential and expenditure pressures. Strengthen cash flow forecasting and liquidity monitoring to ensure sufficient reserves for current obligations, capital co-funding, and service delivery continuity.





6. Address Non-Revenue Losses and Infrastructure Inefficiencies

Launch a targeted loss-reduction programme focusing on electricity and water systems, supported by improved metering, maintenance scheduling, and enforcement of tampering penalties. Reduce technical and non-technical losses to align with national benchmarks and enhance service reliability.

7. Reinforce Reporting, Compliance, and Risk Management

Maintain timely and accurate data uploads to the GoMuni platform, including bank reconciliations, statements, and Section 71 reports. Strengthen the internal audit and risk management functions to monitor arrears exposure, compliance trends, and MDRP condition performance.

8. Institutionalise Accountability and Performance Management

Embed performance-linked accountability for all senior managers responsible for revenue, finance, and service delivery. Introduce consequence management for persistent underperformance and reward measurable improvement in compliance and collection outcomes.

For enquiries, please feel free to contact Mr. Mandla Gilimani on mandla.gilimani@treasury.gov.za.

Kind regards

MANDLA GILIMANI

DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET ANALYSIS

DATE: 29/10/2025

CC: Mrs Marli van der Woude, MFIP Revenue Advisor – marli@mfip.gov.za





Annexures (September 2025 Compliance Certificates)

		- Coptombol 2020 Comp	Annexure A2 - Monthly		
11/2	AL A	National Treasury			
77-2	SARE -	Municipal Debt Relief			
ME (3	(A) 9	MFMA Circular No. 124			
8	0/0	Municipal Finance Managemen	nt Act No. 56 of 2003		
Natio	nal Tre	easury			-
Certifi	icate c	f Compliance: Municipal Debt	Relief Conditions for Application		
Period		. compilation mainoipal 2020	Trong conditions for Application	Sept'25	-
		ancial Year		2025/26	F
		ลเเตล	sessed	NC091	
Distric		puny some	Frances Baard		
		Description	Sol Plaatje		
Dema	Catio	Description	JOI Flaatje		
out in N	/IFMA (treasury monitored the compliance against the conditions on all Treasury is satisfied and certifies that the said municipalities.		
Muni	cipal	Debt Relief Conditions (Mo	onthly reporting)	Choose from drop	down list
	6,3 +	Maintaining the Eskom and bulk water c	current account –		
Condition	6,12	(current account for the purpose of this exercise means the	account for a single month's consumption):		
	6.12.2	- Has the municipality paid its bulk wa	iter current account within 30 days of receiving		
1		the relevant invoice (this applies to a Note - refer condition 6.12.2	all municipalities, including metros)?	No	
	6.12.2	-			
		the National Treasury, the Water Boa	supporting evidence of the bulk water current account payment to ard and/ or Water Trading Entity within 1 day of making any such uni Upload Portal https://iguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes	Ī
m	6.12.2		current account payment as per the proof of payment reconcile to I system as per the mSCOA data string and the section 41(2) MFMA r Water Trading Entity?	Yes	-
4	6.3.1	invoice (this applies to all municipalities	m bulk current account within 30 days of receiving the relevant es, including metros)? icipal debt relief approval means the total Eskom charges for the billing	No	-
		period plus VAT plus any component that	may be due in terms of a payment arrangement of "New arrears" (March (s) up to the date of NT approval of the application.		
	6.3.2		supporting evidence of the bulk Eskom current account payment to		
'n	6.3.3		ithin 1 day of making any such payment (in PDF format) via the	Yes	T
9	6.3.4		f payment reconcile to the amount recorded on the financial system section 41(2) MFMA statement of Eskom?	Yes	•
	6.4	Compliance with a funded MTREF –	(choose from drop down list the MTREF assessed)	2025/26 Adopted MTREF	▼
	6.4.1	- Is the municipality's MTREE funded a	and aligning to the National Treasury's Budget Funding Guidelines -		
		http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Page		Yes	
	6.4.1				
8		Financial Performance) of the Municip	any operating surplus on the A1 Schedule (Table A4 – Budgeted bal Budget- and Reporting Regulations?	Yes	Ī
6	6.4.1	revenue and property rates during the 1.	te provision for debt impairment (considering the actual collection of 1.2 months immediately preceding the tabling of the budget) on the A1 inancial Performance) of the Municipal Budget-and Reporting	Yes	F
		property rates), the provision for debt impairn 2023/24 MTREF revenue projections (also prope	the preceding 12 months only managed to collect 60 per cent of its revenue (also ment aligning with the historic collection trend should align to 40 per cent of the per trates). If the municipality merely used the debt impairment to 'balance' the budget rovision for such with the actual collection of revenue, the Provincial Treasury must		
10	6.4.1		te provision for depreciation and asset impairment <i>(considering its</i> s) on the A1 Schedule) Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance) g Regulations?	Yes	V
			reciation and asset impairment to 'balance' the budget and there is no real alignment f assets/asset register, the Provincial Treasury must respond to this item as: "No".		

Nkwama wa Tiko - Gwama Ia Muvhuso - Nasionale Tesourie - Lefapha Ia Bosetihalua Ia Matlotlo - uMnyango wezezimali - Litiko leTetimali taVelonikhe - Tirelo ya Matlotlo a Bosetihalua Tshebeletso ya Matlotlo a Naha - UMnyango weziMali - Isebe leNgoowa Mali yeLizwe







11	6.4.2	- <i>If the municipality's MTREF is not funded</i> , has it tabled and adopted a credible Budget Funding Plan as part of the MTREF budget (refer item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)?	N/A - the MTREF is funde ▼
		Note - if the municipality has an FRP, a separate budget funding plan is not necesary. However, the PT / NT must assesses whether the existing FRP incorporates / will give effect to a funded MTREF. If not, the FRP requires strenghtening.	
12	6.4.2	 If the municipality's MTREF is not funded and it has an FRP per the legislative framework, does the existing FRP incorporate a credible Budget Funding Plan (will the FRP give effect to a funded MTREF over the period of the FRP) - aligning with the principles of a budget funding plan as envisaged in item 9.3 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122, 09 December 2022)? Note - only if the municipality does not have an FRP may "N/A" be selected from the dropdown list. 	N/a ▼
13	6.4.2	- Does the municipality's annual and monthly cashflow projections included on the A1 Schedule (Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows and Supporting Table SA 30 – Budgeted Monthly Cash Flows) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations aligns with and gives effect to the municipality's Budget Funding Plan strategy (or the FRP strategy) and related seasonal trends (For example higher winter Eskom tariffs, lower January collection rates, etc.?)	Yes
14	6.5	Cost reflective tariffs – (excluding metros) has the municipality included its completed tariff tool (refer MFMA Circular no. 98 and item 5.2 of MFMA Budget Circular no. 122) as part of the municipality's annual tabled and adopted MTREF submissions with effect the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF?	Yes
	6.6	Electricity and water as collection tools – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF, <i>demonstrated, through its by-laws and budget related policies</i> that:	
15	6.6.1	 the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners in terms of which all partial payments received are allocated in the following order of priority: firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity? 	No 🔻
16	6.6.2	 - the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? 	Yes
17	6.6.3	 the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/ property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? Note: In terms of this condition the municipality must undertake such restriction/ interruption of water together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a minimum supply of waste water. 	No 🔻
18	6.6.4	 If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50 Kilowatt electricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively? Note – the municipality's monthly MFMA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the Indigent Information in the required NT format. 	No 🔻
	6.6	Supporting evidence: The National Treasury and/ or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF's related budget policies and by-laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6.	
	6.7	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges –	
19	6.7.1	- Has the municipality achieved a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter - demonstrated in the MFMA s.71 monthly and quarterly statement(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded via the GoMuni Upload Portal?	No 🔻
		Note - although the norm and standard for collection (MFMA Circular No. 71) is a 95 per cent threshold, municipalities under the debt relief support will be exempted for the first two years from adhering to this norm.	

 $Nkwama\ wa\ Tiko+Gwama\ la\ Muvhuso-Nasionale\ Tesourie+Lefapha\ la\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Matlotfo+uMnyango\ wezezimali+Litikus\ leTetimali\ taVelonikhe+Tirelo\ ya\ Matlotfo\ a\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Matlotfo+uMnyango\ wezezimali+Litikus\ leTetimali\ taVelonikhe+Tirelo\ ya\ Matlotfo\ a\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Matlotfo\ a\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Muthotfo\ a\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Muthotfo\ a\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Bosetihalua$ Tshebeletso ya Matlotlo a Naha - UMnyango weziMali - Isebe leNgxowa Mali yeLizwe





	6.7.2	- If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum	
		average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality demonstrated	
		to the satisfaction of National Treasury the following:	
	6.7.2.1	tne underperformance directly relates to Eskom supplied areas where the	
		municipality does not have electricity as a collection tool <u>and</u> that the	
20		average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied	No 🔻
		areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set-out in paragraph	
	6.7.2.2		
71		* the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically	No 🔻
		restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)?	
	6.7.2.3	* the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a	
22		service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue	N ₂
.2		collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for	No 🔻
		the failure?	
	6.7.3	- The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to	
23		improve its collection and only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt	Yes ▼
		of its customers, within its normal credit control process?	
	6.7.4		
24		- Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area	Yes ▼
7		with effect the 2023/24 MTREF with a smart pre-paid meter?	Tes
	6.7.5		
10	0.7.5	- Has the municipality's 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA	
25		section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?	Yes ▼
	6.8		
	0.0	Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base –	
	6.8.1	- Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that	
26		the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/	Yes ▼
		or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer?	
	6.8.1	- If the response in 6.8.1 is "No", has the municipality demonstrated the steps taken to correct the	
27		variances identified? Note - monthly progress against the action plan to address variances to be included as part of the municipality's	N/a ▼
		debt relief compliance reporting in the MFMA s.71 statement	
	6.8.2	- For the latest ending Quarter -Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or	
28		interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer	V
~		MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za?	Yes ▼
		7,7,2	
	6.9	Monitor and report on implementation –	
	6.9.1	- MFMA section 71 reporting - has the municipal council and senior management team instituted	
59		processes to monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded	Yes ▼
		budget and Budget Funding Plan where relevant?	
	6.9.2	- If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the active intervention evident from the narratives	
98		supporting the municipality's monthly MFMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system	6.9.1 = Yes ▼
ω.		as per the mSCOA data string?	
		P	





	6.9.3	- Municipalities with financial recovery plans (FRP) – if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the		
31		prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive?	No FRP	
32	6.9.4	 If the municipality has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress report to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted the FRP progress report to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za? 	No FRP	T
		Note - a municipality with a FRP may only benefit from the Municipal Debt Support programme if the FRP progress report was submitted to both the Provincial Executive and MFRS.		
	6.10	Provincial Treasury Note - Provincial Treasury certification of municipal compliance – in terms of section 5 and 74 of the MFMA, with effect from 01 April 2023, a delegated municipality may not benefit from Municipal Debt Relief, unless:		
33	6.10.1	- has the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) / National Treasury (non-delegated) monthly monitored the municipality's compliance in terms of these conditions?	Yes	Ī
34	6.10.2	- has the Head of the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) monthly certified the municipality's compliance to these conditions, to the National Treasury's satisfaction as envisaged in the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.5 of MFMA Circular no. 124) and timeously uploaded the compliance certificate via the GoMuni Upload Portal https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za? Note - in the case of a non-delegated municipality the National Treasury to issue the compliance certificate.	Yes	·
35	6.10.3	 has the Provincial Treasury failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance with any of the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.6 of MFMA Circular no. 124) within one month of the non-compliance occurring? 	Yes	V
		Note - if the PT failed to address its failure such non-compliance will be considered as non-compliance by the municipality in terms of paragraph 6.1.1.		
36	6.11	Limitation on municipality borrowing powers - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme?	No	·
		Note - there is a prohibition on municipal borrowing for three consecutive municipal financial years from the date of the municipality's initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme. NT confirms that MFMA Circular No. 124: condition 6.11 (Limitation on municipality borrowing powers) will only be enforced in relation to new long term loans (entered into after the effective date of debt relief approval) as envisaged in MFMA section 46. Short term borrowing, including making use of an overdraft for in-year bridging purposes are not considered within the ambit of this condition.		
	6.12	For the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief (to ensure proper management of resources):		
37	6.12.1	- has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account — (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (b) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation?	Yes	Ī
38	6.12.2	 has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose? 	No	•
		Note: Only if relevant in the specific circumstances, will a request be made to the Minister of Finance upon the municipality's request to exempt the municipality from MFMA s.8(3).		
39		Supporting evidence: Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring-fenced bank account to the National Treasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MFMA s.71 statement collected revenue.	Yes	Ī
40	6.13	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Eskom arrear debt (debt existing as on 31 March 2023) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury: Office of the Accountant General issued for Municipal Debt Relief to date? Note - to include accounting for any related benefit (e.g. interest suppression, etc.) and alignment with mSCOA.	Yes	•
41	6.14	'NERSA License - has the municipality during the month failed to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief?	Yes	
		Note: By applying for Municipal Debt Relief as set-out in paragraph 3. of MFMA Circular no. 124, the council of a municipality that during the duration of the Municipal Debt Relief programme fails to comply with any condition of the Relief, agrees to apply to NERSA to revoke the municipality's license in terms of section 17 of the Electricity Regulation Act, 2006 (Act no. 4 of 2006). Any such application must be preceded by the relevant processes for appointing an external mechanism as envisaged in Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000, including the necessary service delivery agreement aligning with the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and Electricity Regulation Act, 2006. In terms of the conditions of government's wider support to Eskom, Eskom will once again have to enforce its credit control and debt collection policies also in relation to the municipality's arrears that are the subject of municipal debt relief, etc.		

 $Nkwama\ wa\ Tiko+Gwama\ la\ Muvhuso-Nasionale\ Tesourie+Lefapha\ la\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Matlotfo+uMnyango\ wezezimali+Litikus\ leTetimali\ taVelonikhe+Tirelo\ ya\ Matlotfo\ a\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Matlotfo+uMnyango\ wezezimali+Litikus\ leTetimali\ taVelonikhe+Tirelo\ ya\ Matlotfo\ a\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Matlotfo\ a\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Muthotfo\ a\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Muthotfo\ a\ Bosetihalua\ la\ Bosetihalua$ Tshebeletso ya Matlotlo a Naha - UMnyango waziMali - Isebe leNgxowa Mali yeLizwe





	Mandla Gilimani
PT: HOD/ NT / MM Name:	
Signature of HOD/ NT/ MM:	MARIE
Date:	29/10/2025
** Note - if the official is signing on	behalf of the Head of the Photional Treasury (HOD) / Municipal Manager, the witten procuration of the HOD / Mulmust be attached as an Annexine to this Carricktae of Compliance.
**Note - The Signed Certificate to I	e uploaded on Gomuni must not include comments column - comments need to be incoporated into the related PT report

Monthly Performance Report



	Province	
	NW	
Code	District	Code Description
NC091	Frances Baard	Sol Plaatje

Municipal Details Esk	Part A														
Municipal Details	Part A			M	onthly Performance Re	port									
municipal betans	skom And Bulk water current account	Part B Compliance with a funded MTREF	Part C FRP/BFP & Tariff Assessment	Part D Electricity and water as collection tools	Part C Quarterly collection of property rates and services charges	Maximization of Revenue Base			Part E Oversight	,				Scori	ng and Rating
25.July25 Sol Plaatje NC091 No 26.August25 Sol Plaatje NC091 No		(27) CTM CTM CCT CCTM Next Yee No Yee NA	G12 G13 G14 N/A 'Ves 'Ves N/A 'Ves 'Ves N/A 'Ves 'Ves	Yes Yes No No	(ST) 673 673 672 673 673 673 673 673 673 673 673 673 673	G23 G23 Yes MA Yes Yes MA Yes Yes	C23 C30 C30 C30 C30 C30 C30 C30 C30 C30 C3	31 C32 C33 40A N/A Yes 40A N/A Yes 40A N/A Yes	Yes No	Yes Yes	s No	Yes Y	C41 No. C41 No	Score 80% 83% 71% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	Rating Above Moderate Above Moderate Moderate Confidence Moderate completed Not completed
Signature of HOD:	Mandla Gilimar	ni 2910/2025						Cor	nments/Motiva	ition					
Date:		23/10/2023		if the official is signing on t	shalf of the Head of the Provincial Treasury (H	0D), the written procurati	on of the HOD must be at	tached as an Annexu	re to this Certificate of	f Compliance.					

Nkwama wa Tiko - Gwama Ia Muvhuso - Nasionale Tesourie - Lefapha Ia Bosetihalua Ia Matlotlo - uMnyango wezezimali - Litiko leTetimali taVelonikhe - Tirelo ya Matlotlo a Bosetihalua Tshebeletso ya Matlotlo a Naha - UMnyango weziMali - Isebe leNgxowa Mali yeLizwe



	6.6	Electricity and water as collection tools – has the municipality, with effect from the tabling of the 2023/24 MTREF, demonstrated, through its by-lows and budget related policies that:		
15	6.6.1	 the municipality issues a consolidated monthly bill to all consumers/property owners in terms of which all partial payments received are allocated in the following order of priority: firstly, to property rates, thereafter to water, wastewater, refuse removal and lastly to electricity? 	Yes	
16	6.6.2	 the municipality disconnects electricity services and/or block the purchasing of pre-paid electricity of any defaulting consumer/property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? 	Yes	
17	6.6.3	 the municipality is restricting and/or interrupting the supply of water of any defaulting consumer/ property owner unless the defaulter already registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality? Note: in terms of this condition the municipality must undertake such restriction/ interruption of water together with the municipal engineer(s) to ensure a minimum supply of waste water. 	No 🔻	
18	6.6.4	- If the defaulting consumer/property owner is registered as an indigent consumer with the municipality, is the monthly supply of electricity and water to that consumer/property owner physically restricted to the monthly national basic free electricity- and water limits of 50 Kilowate electricity and 6 Kilolitres water, respectively? Nate - the municipality's monthly MFMA s.71 statement must include as part of the narratives the indigent information in the required NT format.	No 🔻	
	6.6	Supporting evidence: The National Treasury and/ or provincial treasury's related budget assessment confirms the municipality's relevant MTREF's related budget policies and by-laws demonstrate compliance with paragraph 6.6.		
19	6.7.1	Maintain a minimum average quarterly collection of property rates and services charges— Has the municipality achieved a minimum of 80 per cent average quarterly collection of property rates and service charges with effect from 01 April 2023 and 85 per cent average quarterly collection with effect from 01 April 2024 during any quarter - demonstrated in the MFMA 3.71 monthly and quarterly statement(s) and mSCOA data strings uploaded via the GoMuni Upload Portal?	Not yet end of quarter	
		Note - although the norm and standard for collection (MFMA Circular No. 71) is a 95 per cent threshold, municipalities under the debt relief support will be exempted for the first two years from adhering to this norm.		
		 If the response in 6.7.1 is "No" and the municipality is unable to achieve the minimum average quarterly collection as per paragraph 6.7.1, has the municipality demonstrated to the satisfaction of National Treasury the following: 		
20	6.7.2.1	unicipality does not have electricity as a collection tool <u>and</u> that the average quarterly collection of the municipality (excluding Eskom supplied areas) equals the required quarterly average collection set out in paragraph 6.7.1;	not yet the end of a quarte	
12	6.7.2.2	* the municipality for technical engineering reasons is unable to physically restrict and/or limit the supply of water in the Eskom supplied area(s)?	Does not have function 🔻	
22	6.7.2.3	* the municipality before 01 February 2024 attempted to enter into a service delivery agreement with Eskom for purposes of municipal revenue collection in the Eskom supplied area(s) as envisaged in sections 76 to 78 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and that such failed and the reason(s) for the failure?	not yet the end of a quarte_▼	
23	6.7.3	 The municipality has progressively installed smart pre-paid meters in the municipality supplied areas to improve its collection and only then, on an individual case-by-case basis, considered writing off the debt of its customers, within its normal credit control process? 	Yes	Smart meter project is completed. YTD installations till end of 31 March 2025 = 15,328
24	6.7.4	Has the municipality adopted a policy to install any new electricity connection in the demarcated area with effect the 2023/24 MTREF with a smart pre-paid meter?	Yes	
25	6.7.5	Has the municipality's 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26 tabled and adopted capital budgets and MFMA section 71 statements reflected the approach set-out in 6.7.3 and 6.7.4?	Yes	
	6.8	Municipality's Completeness of the revenue base –		
26	6.8.1	 - Has the municipality demonstrated through the National Treasury property rates reconciliation tool that the municipality's billing system perfectly aligns to its Council approved General Valuation Roll (GVR) and/ or any subsequent supplementary GVR compiled by the registered municipal valuer? 	Yes ▼	
22	6.8.1	 If the response in 6.8.1 is "No", has the municipality demonstrated the steps taken to correct the variances identified? Note: monthly progress against the action plan to address variances to be included as part of the municipality's debt relief compliance reporting in the MFMA s.71 statement 	Yes	
28	6.8.2	 For the latest ending Quarter -Has the municipality submitted its completed billing system, GVR and/or interim GVR reconciliations required in terms of paragraph 6.8.1 to the National Treasury quarterly (refer MFMA Circulars no. 93, 98, 107 and 108) to the upload portal on https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za? 	Yes	

=	Monitor and report on implementation	E E	
6.9.1	 MFMA section 71 reporting – has the municipal council and senior management team instituted processes is monitor and enforce accountability for the implementation of the municipality's funded budget and Budget funding Plan where relevant? 	Yes	
6.9.2	 If progress is slow in terms of paragraph 6.9.1, is the active intervention evident from the narratives supporting the municipality's monthly MEMA section 71 reporting and recorded on the financial system as per the mSCOA data string? Note: condition 8.9.2 is at typing error and must refer to 8.9.1. 	Yes	
6.9.3	 Municipalities with financial recovery plans (RRP) — if the municipality has a FRP as envisaged in the prevailing local government legislative framework, is the municipality reporting monthly its progress in implementing its FRP to the Provincial Executive? 	No FRP	
5.9.4	—If the municipality has an FRP, with effect from 01 April 2023, parallel to submitting its monthly FRP progress report to the Provincial Executive, has the municipality also submitted the FRP progress report to the National Treasury: Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) timeously via the GoMuni Upload Portal entas (I/g episedictics to textury gipt on?	No FRP +	
11.30	Application (Application of Proceedings of Proceedi		
6.10.1	has the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) / National Treasury (non-delegated) monthly monitored the municipality's compliance in terms of these conditions?	Yes	
6.10.2	- has the Head of the relevant Provincial Treasury (delegated) monthly certified the municipality's compliance to these conditions, to the National Treasury's satisfaction as envisaged in the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.15 of MFAM Circular no. 124) and timeously uploaded the compliance certificate via the GoMuni Upload Portal resulting industrial resulting great of the compliance of the conditions of considerable immuforably the following results of the compliance extractions of the conditions of the condit	Yes	
6.10.3	 has the Provincial Treasury failed to rectify any provincial treasury non-compliance with any of the conditions for provincial treasuries (refer paragraph 4.1.1 to 4.1.6 of MFMA Circular no. 124) within one month of the non-compliance occurring? 	No 💌	
100	Action 1 to 11 Acts for several to Action and the completes and his unposted as east supplied to the injurity of the complete and a few and the complete and th		
	Umitation on municipality borrowing powers - has the municipality borrowed since its initial or any subsequent benefit in terms of this municipal debt support programme?	No.	
	Mode: the support of		
617.1	 has the municipality apportioned and ring-fenced in a sub-account to its primary bank account – (a) all electricity, water and sanitation revenue the municipality collects in any month; and (a) the component of the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) the municipality earmarked to provide free basic electricity, water and sanitation? 	No.	The municipality had insufficient cash to settle the Water account for Septa 2025
6.12.2	has the municipality during the month first applied the revenue in the sub-account (required per paragraph 6.12.1) to pay its current Eskom account and then secondly its bulk water current account before it applied the revenue in the sub-account for any other purpose?	No 💌	
Water Water			
	Supporting evidence: Has the municipality submitted a copy of the monthly bank statement of its ring fenced bank account to the National Teasury and provincial treasury aligning to its MEMA s.72 statement collected revenue.	Yes	
	Accounting Treatment - has the municipality fully accounted for and correctly reported on the write-off of its Estorn arrear debt (debt existing as on 3.1 March 2023) as per any written instruction of the National Treasury. Office of the Accountant General abused for Municipal Debt Relief to date? Note: - to include accounting for any related benefit for a Interest suppression, etc J and disjustment with in 2004.	No •	The municipality must still account for the first third of the debt written off to Treasury
	NERSA License - has the municipality during the month falled to comply with any condition of the Municipal Debt Relief?	Yes	
Will !			

PT: HOD/ NT / MM. Name:

Signature of HOD/NT/MM:

Date:

"Note — if the official is signing on behalf of the Product Theesing (HOC) / Municipal Manager, the written procuration of the HOO / MM must be attached as an Annexus to this Correlations

"Note - The Signed Cartificate to be upreaded on Gemuni must not include comments column - comments need to be incoperated into the related PT repor



National Treasury Municipal Debt Relief MFMA Gircular No. 124

		Code Description	Soi Plastje
Province	MM	District	Frances Baard
		Code	NC081

Municipal Details Code Descr So Pusic	Code NC281	Estorn And Bulk water current account	Compliance with a funded Andread Compliance with a funded Compliance with a funded Compliance Compl	Part C FRP/BFP A Luft Assessment CR2 CR3 CR4 CR4 CR4 FRA Pr Trib CR4 FRA FRA PR Trib CR4 FRA FRA PR Trib CR4 FRA	Electricity and water as collectricity and water case collectron tools (No. 1924) [12] [13] [14] [15] [15] [15] [15] [15] [15] [15] [15	Part C. Quarterly collection of property rates and services changes GN GN CON CCT CON	Receive Base CT CTS CTS CTS CTS CTS CTS CTS CTS CTS	600 600 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	(CS) (CS) (CS) (CS) (CS) (CS) (CS) (CS)	Overalget Overalget	COS	109 C00 C01	Scoring Scoring Scoring Seas, Sea, Se	Scoring and Rating WM. M. Stating S
unicipal Details Code Description of practice of prac		skiom And Bulk water current. C2 C2 C3 C4 C4 C4 C4 C4 Very 100 100 100 100 Very 100 100 100 Very 100 100 100 Very 100 100 100 Very 100	Compliance with a hunded MTREF			Trieny collection of property and services charges controlled to the collection of t	Maximizati Reveiue Cast Cast Ves	COB (COB)	80 24 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2	250 197 198 198 198 198 198 198 198 198 198 198	(5) (4) (5) (5) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6	200 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Scoring Scoring Scoring State	Rating Rating Rating Rating Materials of the complete of the c
Code Description of the Code Code Code Code Code Code Code Cod		20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	W. S.			(CO) (CO) (CO) (CO) (CO) (CO) (CO) (CO)	6	CS3 CS3 C S4 C S4 C S4 C S4 C S4 C S4 C	8 공원 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 :	80	# F 2 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	C	850 850 850 850 850 850 850 850 850 850	Raffing Not completed Not complete
So Planty of the	NC081					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	\$ 17 & 8 \$ 18 & 8	e traix	TOTAL STATE OF THE	# P. # .	4 fra 2 2 fra 2	\$ \$ \$ \$	85% 25% 25% 65% 65% 65% 65% 65% 65% 65% 65% 65% 6	Not completed
Sof Pleadie Cof Pleadie Sof Pleadie	NC381					100 MW 10	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	# # B	ton the sale of th	學達 表	# 3 8 8 P	# # # #	2004 2004 2004 2004 2004 2004 2004 2004	Not completed
So Plastje So Plastje So Plastje So Plastje So Plastje So Plastje So Plastje	NCG81 NCG81 NCG81 NCG81 NCG81 NCG81 NCG81 NCG81 NCG81	20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2				S. S	\$ B	8 F	MA NA	# 10		90 Ves NL Ves	7655 8295 9295 9295 9295 9295 9295 9295 92	No Completed Not completed
Sol Pleadje Sol Pleadje Sol Pleadje Sol Pleadje Sol Pleadje Sol Pleadje Sol Pleadje	NCO81 NCO81 NCO81 NCO81 NCO81 NCO81 NCO81 NCO81		M		88	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8	9	Service Servic	See One	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100		2	Not completed Not completed
So Plastje Sol Plastje Sol Plastje Sol Plastje Sol Plastje Sol Plastje	NCO81 NCO81 NCO81 NCO81 NCO81 NCO81 NCO81												5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Not completed
Sol Plante Sol Plante Sol Plante Sol Plante Sol Plante	NCGST NCGST NCGST NCGST NCGST NCGST												\$ 5 5 5 5 5 5	Not competed
Sol Plaatje Sol Plaatje Sol Plaatje Sol Plaatje	NC081 NC081 NC081 NC081 NC081 NC081												5 5 5 5 5 5	Not completed
Sol Plante Sol Plante Sol Plante Sol Plante	NC081 NC081 NC081 NC081												6 6 6 6 6 6	Not completed Not completed Not completed Not completed Not completed
Sol Plastje Sol Plastje	NC081 NC081 NC081 NC081												88888	Not completed Not completed Not completed Not completed Not completed
Sof Plastje Sol Plastje	NC091 NC091 NC081												8 8 8 8	Not completed Not completed Not completed
Sol Plastje	NC691 NC681												888	Not completed Not completed Not completed
	NC081												\$ 8	Not completed Not completed
36.June26 Soi Plantje NC	NC081												3,0	Not completed
Sol Plastje														-
38.August26. Soi Plaatje NC	NCOB1												5.0	Not connelleted
6 Sol Plastje	NC091												75.0	Not completed
48 October 28 Sol Plastje NC	NC081												%0	fol completed
41.November26 Sol Plaatje WC	NC891												5.0	Mot completed
									Č	Commente/Motivation	ation			
		-									1000			
HOD Manne:		B. Mose	-											
		3												
Signature of HOD:		3												
		1. V	1											
Date			~											
2000000)											